Evidence-based Synthesis Program



Enhanced Recovery After Surgery (ERAS) Programs for Patients Undergoing Colorectal Surgery

August 2017

Prepared for: Department of Veterans Affairs Veterans Health Administration Quality Enhancement Research Initiative Health Services Research & Development Service Washington, DC 20420

Prepared by: Evidence-based Synthesis Program (ESP) Center Minneapolis VA Health Care System Minneapolis, MN Timothy J. Wilt, MD, MPH, Director Nancy Greer, PhD, Program Manager Investigators: Principal Investigator: Nancy Greer, PhD

Co-Investigators:

Shahnaz Sultan, MD, MHSc Aasma Shaukat, MD, MPH Philipp Dahm, MD, MHSc Alice Lee, MD

Research Assistants: Roderick MacDonald, MS Lauren McKenzie, MPH Deniz Ercan-Fang



PREFACE

The VA Evidence-based Synthesis Program (ESP) was established in 2007 to provide timely and accurate syntheses of targeted healthcare topics of particular importance to clinicians, managers, and policymakers as they work to improve the health and healthcare of Veterans. QUERI provides funding for four ESP Centers, and each Center has an active University affiliation. Center Directors are recognized leaders in the field of evidence synthesis with close ties to the AHRQ Evidence-based Practice Centers. The ESP is governed by a Steering Committee comprised of participants from VHA Policy, Program, and Operations Offices, VISN leadership, field-based investigators, and others as designated appropriate by QUERI/HSR&D.

The ESP Centers generate evidence syntheses on important clinical practice topics. These reports help:

- Develop clinical policies informed by evidence;
- Implement effective services to improve patient outcomes and to support VA clinical practice guidelines and performance measures; and
- Set the direction for future research to address gaps in clinical knowledge.

The ESP disseminates these reports throughout VA and in the published literature; some evidence syntheses have informed the clinical guidelines of large professional organizations.

The ESP Coordinating Center (ESP CC), located in Portland, Oregon, was created in 2009 to expand the capacity of QUERI/HSR&D and is charged with oversight of national ESP program operations, program development and evaluation, and dissemination efforts. The ESP CC establishes standard operating procedures for the production of evidence synthesis reports; facilitates a national topic nomination, prioritization, and selection process; manages the research portfolio of each Center; facilitates editorial review processes; ensures methodological consistency and quality of products; produces "rapid response evidence briefs" at the request of VHA senior leadership; collaborates with HSR&D Center for Information Dissemination and Education Resources (CIDER) to develop a national dissemination strategy for all ESP products; and interfaces with stakeholders to effectively engage the program.

Comments on this evidence report are welcome and can be sent to Nicole Floyd, ESP CC Program Manager, at <u>Nicole.Floyd@va.gov</u>.

Recommended citation: Greer N, Sultan S, Shaukat A, Dahm P, Lee A, MacDonald R, McKenzie L, Ercan-Fang D, Wilt, TJ. Enhanced Recovery After Surgery (ERAS) Programs for Patients Undergoing Colorectal Surgery. VA ESP Project #09-009; 2017.

This report is based on research conducted by the Evidence-based Synthesis Program (ESP) Center located at the **Minneapolis VA Health Care System, Minneapolis, MN**, funded by the Department of Veterans Affairs, Veterans Health Administration, Office of Research and Development, Quality Enhancement Research Initiative. The findings and conclusions in this document are those of the author(s) who are responsible for its contents; the findings and conclusions do not necessarily represent the views of the Department of Veterans Affairs or the United States government. Therefore, no statement in this article should be construed as an official position of the Department of Veterans Affairs. No investigators have any affiliations or financial involvement (*eg*, employment, consultancies, honoraria, stock ownership or options, expert testimony, grants or patents received or pending, or royalties) that conflict with material presented in the report.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
Introduction	1
Methods	2
Data Sources and Searches	2
Study Selection	2
Data Abstraction and Quality Assessment	2
Data Synthesis and Analysis	
Results	
Results of Literature Search	
Summary of Results for Key Questions	
Discussion	4
Key Findings and Quality of Evidence	4
Implications for Practice	5
Limitations	5
Applicability of Findings to the VA Population	5
Research Gaps/Future Research	6
Conclusions	6
Abbreviations Table	6
EVIDENCE REPORT	7
Introduction	7
PICO	
Key Questions	
Methods	
Topic Development	
Search Strategy	
Study Selection	
Data Abstraction	11
Quality Assessment	11
Data Synthesis	11
Rating the Body of Evidence	11
Peer Review	
Results	
Literature Flow	13



Key Question 1: What is the comparative effectiveness of ERAS versus usual care or a subset of ERAS components for adults undergoing elective colorectal surgery?	14
Overview of Studies	14
Enhanced Recovery Components	14
Overview of Outcomes	15
Key Question 2: What are the harms of ERAS versus usual care or a subset of ERAS	10
components for adults undergoing elective colorectal surgery?	29
Surgical Site Infections	29
Other Harms (Appendix D, Tables 5 and 6)	29
Key Question 3: Do comparative effectiveness and harms vary by fidelity to ERAS components?	31
Adherence to Specific Enhanced Recovery Components	31
Inclusion of Recommended ERAS Components in a Perioperative Protocol	32
Key Question 4: Do comparative effectiveness and harms vary by type of, and clinical conditions for, colorectal surgery (eg, anatomical site, laparoscopic versus open surgery, reasons for open surgery, etc)?	34
Length of Stay	34
All-cause Mortality	34
Overall Morbidity	34
Readmissions	35
Surgical Site Infections	35
Key Question 5: What are the barriers to and facilitators of implementation of ERAS	36
Staff_related Factors	30
Organizational Factors	30
Patient Factors	
SUMMARY AND DISCUSSION	+0
Key Findings and Quality of Evidence	+1
Discussion	41
Implications for Practice	42
Limitations	12
Applicability of Findings to the VA Population	11
Research Gaps/Future Research	
Conclusions	45
	-
REFERENCES	46

TABLES

Table 1. Count of ERAS Components in Study Protocols for ERAs and Standard Care	17
Table 2. Summary of Outcomes (Enhanced Recovery vs Usual Care)	19
Table 3. Summary of Findings for ERAS Compared to Control for Colorectal Surgeries	24
Table 4. Studies of Barriers and Facilitators	36
Table 5. Staff-related Barriers and Facilitators	38
Table 6. Organizational Barriers and Facilitators	39
Table 7. Patient Factors	40

FIGURES

Figure 1. Analytic Framework	9
Figure 2: Literature Flow Chart	13
Figure 3. Pooled Analysis for Length of Stay	23
Figure 4. Pooled Analysis for Mortality	25
Figure 5. Pooled Analysis for Morbidity	26
Figure 6. Pooled Analysis for Readmissions	27
Figure 7. Pooled Analysis for Surgical Site Infection	29
Figure 8. Pooled Analysis for Length of Stay in Studies with More vs Less Definitive Differentiation of ERAS vs Control Protocols	32
Figure 9. Pooled Analysis for Morbidity in Studies with More vs Less Definitive Differentiation of ERAS vs Control Protocols	33

Appendix A. Citation of Included RCTs and CCTs in Prior Systematic Reviews of Enhanced Recovery in Colorectal Surgery (2011-2017)							
Elinanced Recovery in Colorectal Burgery (2011-2017)							
Annondix B. Saarch Stratagies	56						

C. Peer Review Comments/Author Responses
C. Peer Review Comments/Author Responses

58
58
73
78
82
89
97



Enhanced Recovery After Surgery for Colorectal Surgery Evidence-based Synthesis Program
Appendix E. ERAS and Usual Care Components
Table 1. ERAS and Standard Care Protocol Components - Open Surgery Studies (SEEAppendix E Table 2 for Gouvas 2012, Wang 2012 J Gast Surg, and Vlug 2011)102
Table 2. ERAS and Standard Care Protocol Components – Laparoscopic Surgery Studies 115
Table 3. ERAS and Standard Care Protocol Components - Open and Laparoscopic Surgery Studies
Appendix F. Evidence Profile for ERAS Compared to Control for Colorectal Surgeries 127
Appendix G. Pooled Analyses by Procedure and Colorectal Condition
Figure 1. Length of Stay by Procedure ^a
Figure 2. Length of Stay by Condition 129
Figure 3. Mortality by Procedure ^a 130
Figure 4. Mortality by Condition
Figure 5. Morbidity by Procedure ^a
Figure 6. Morbidity by Condition
Figure 7. Readmissions by Procedure ^a
Figure 8. Readmissions by Condition
Figure 9. Surgical Site Infections by Procedure ^a
Figure 10. Surgical Site Infections by Condition

M

▶

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

INTRODUCTION

Enhanced recovery after surgery (ERAS), also referred to as an enhanced recovery program, fast-track rehabilitation, multimodal management, or similar descriptors, is a multidisciplinary approach to perioperative care. A protocol of components related to preadmission, preoperative, intraoperative, and postoperative care is implemented with the goal of improving patient recovery, facilitating earlier discharge from the hospital, and potentially reducing health care costs without increasing complications or hospital readmissions. The protocol components may contribute to minimizing, and/or improving the response to, physiological stress associated with surgery.

Although guidelines for ERAS related to colorectal surgery exist, variation in the number and definition of protocol components contributes to difficulties in determining effectiveness. Little is known about implementation barriers and facilitators as well as components (or combinations of components) key for improved clinical outcomes. In addition, protocol compliance, when reported, may be measured by percentage of elements applied or completed without standardization across elements (timing, regimens, doses, *etc*).

Preliminary literature searches conducted for topic refinement found several systematic reviews on enhanced recovery for colorectal surgery. However, none reported on subgroups based on surgical approach (open or laparoscopic surgery) or colorectal condition. While several noted the enhanced recovery protocol components from the included studies, the standard care protocols were not documented. None commented on barriers or facilitators to implementation of an enhanced recovery program.

The defining components of an enhanced recovery program for colorectal surgery have been revised over time and new trials have been published since the search dates of the existing reviews. We provide an updated review of randomized controlled trials (RCTs) and controlled clinical trials (CCTs) looking at comparative effectiveness and harms overall and by type of surgery, colorectal condition, and fidelity to an enhanced recovery protocol. We also review barriers and facilitators to implementation and provide a contextual discussion of compliance and outcomes.

With input from the topic nominator and a technical expert panel, we developed the following key questions:

KQ1: What is the comparative effectiveness of ERAS versus usual care or a subset of ERAS components for adults undergoing elective colorectal surgery?

KQ2: What are the harms of ERAS versus usual care or a subset of ERAS components for adults undergoing elective colorectal surgery?

KQ3: Do comparative effectiveness and harms vary by fidelity to ERAS components?

KQ4: Do comparative effectiveness and harms vary by type of, and clinical conditions for, colorectal surgery (*eg*, anatomical site, laparoscopic versus open surgery, reasons for open surgery, *etc*)?

KQ5: What are the barriers to and facilitators of implementation of ERAS programs?

METHODS

Data Sources and Searches

We searched MEDLINE (Ovid) and the Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL) for English language publications from 2011 to July 2017. Search terms included terms used synonymously with ERAS (*eg*, fast track, multimodal, accelerated, enhanced) and terms for colorectal surgery (both open and laparoscopic). We also obtained articles from reference lists of existing systematic reviews, reference lists of included studies, and suggestions from technical expert panel members.

Study Selection

Abstracts identified in the literature searches were independently reviewed by 2 researchers. Full-text review of potentially eligible studies was completed by one researcher with input from co-investigators. We included:

1) Studies of adults undergoing elective colorectal surgery (any colorectal procedure, open or laparoscopic surgery),

2) For effectiveness of ERAS programs (KQ1-KQ4):

a. randomized controlled trial (RCT) or controlled clinical trial (CCT)

b. comparator is usual care or subset of ERAS components (as defined by study authors),

3) For barriers to and facilitators of implementation (KQ5):

a. any study design providing qualitative data on barriers and facilitators

b. study conducted in healthcare system relevant to VA.

We excluded:

1) Non-English language publications,

2) Studies that compared laparoscopic and open surgery within an enhanced recovery protocol,

3) Studies reporting outcomes before and after implementation of an enhanced recovery protocol (*ie*, pre-post or case series with historical controls design); we included controlled clinical trials if data collection was concurrent,

4) Trials of single a component of enhanced recovery,

5) Studies that included post-operative components only (often referred to as "Post-operative Rehabilitation" or "Controlled Rehabilitation").

Data Abstraction and Quality Assessment

For each eligible study for KQ1 to KQ4, we created a table indicating the included ERAS components and the ERAS components implemented as part of the usual care protocol.

We abstracted the following data onto evidence tables organized by type of surgery (open or laparoscopic):



1) Patient and study characteristics: study location (country); funding source; inclusion/exclusion criteria; length of follow-up; compliance with enhanced recovery protocol; patient age, gender, race/ethnicity, BMI or obesity status; comorbidity status; colorectal conditions; and surgical procedures

2) Outcomes (as defined above) for intervention and control groups.

Risk of bias of RCTs and CCTs was assessed using a modified Cochrane approach considering sequence generation, allocation, blinding, incomplete outcome reporting, and selective outcome reporting. Each study was rated as high, medium, low, or unclear risk of bias.

Data Synthesis and Analysis

Tables were developed with studies pertaining to KQ1 and KQ2 noting outcomes reported by fidelity to enhanced recovery components (KQ3) or type of surgery (KQ4). If applicable, data for critical outcomes were pooled. We qualitatively summarized findings for KQ5 (enhanced recovery barriers and facilitators).

We evaluated the overall strength of evidence for our critical outcomes using a method developed by the Grading of Recommendations, Assessment, Development, and Evaluation (GRADE) group.

RESULTS

Results of Literature Search

We reviewed 1789 citations and excluded 1629 studies at the abstract stage and another 117 after full-text review. Many of the excluded studies were observational studies that provided contextual information about adherence or compliance but did not meet inclusion criteria. We added 7 articles (including 6 trials published prior to 2011 identified from existing systematic reviews), resulting in a total of 50 included articles: 25 trials reported in 27 articles, 10 with information about implementation barriers and facilitators, and 13 systematic reviews.

Summary of Results for Key Questions

Thirteen RCTs compared open elective colorectal surgery with an enhanced recovery protocol to open surgery with a usual care protocol. Eight studies (6 RCTs and 2 CCTs) compared an enhanced recovery protocol to usual care in patients undergoing laparoscopic surgery. Three studies (2 RCTs and 1 CCT) included 4 groups of patients providing comparisons of enhanced recovery and usual care for both open and laparoscopic surgery. One RCT included both open and laparoscopic surgery with the surgeon deciding the surgical approach. None of the studies was conducted in the US. Indications for surgery included cancer and non-cancer conditions.

Key Question 1

Length of stay and overall perioperative morbidity were reduced in the enhanced recovery protocol groups compared to the usual care protocol groups. In pooled analyses, the mean reduction in length of stay was 2.59 days (95% CI -3.22, -1.97) and the risk ratio for experiencing complications was 0.66 (95% CI 0.54, 0.80). All-cause mortality was infrequent and did not differ significantly between the enhanced recovery and usual care protocol groups.



Readmissions, typically reported to 30 days post-surgery, were also similar (pooled risk ratio 1.11 (95% CI 0.82, 1.50). The incidence of ileus was not significantly different between enhanced recovery and usual care protocol groups, while gastrointestinal function (time to flatus and/or first bowel movement and time to oral intake of solid foods) were significantly shorter following surgery with an enhanced recovery protocol compared to a usual care protocol. Pain and quality of life were infrequently reported.

Key Question 2

Surgical site infection rates did not differ significantly between protocol groups. The pooled risk ratio was 0.75 (95% CI 0.52, 1.07). Other harms, including bleeding events, anastomotic leakage, need for re-operation, urinary tract infection, and cardiovascular complications also did not differ between groups.

Key Question 3

Few studies reported adherence to the enhanced recovery protocol components. We identified 11 studies that best differentiated the enhanced recovery protocol from the usual care protocol. We found pooled length of stay and overall morbidity in those studies, and in the remaining studies (*ie*, those with less differentiation of protocols), to be similar to the overall pooled estimates.

Key Question 4

For critical outcomes (length of stay, all-cause mortality, overall morbidity, readmissions, and surgical site infections) we found no difference between enhanced recovery and usual care protocols in studies performing open surgery or studies performing laparoscopic surgery or for studies of different colorectal conditions. We did not find outcomes reported for other subgroups of interest: comorbidity status, mobility status, frailty index, age, patient size, or right- versus left-side surgery.

Key Question 5

We included findings from interviews with providers and patients. Staffing and organizational barriers included difficulty adapting to change, need for flexibility to address individual patient needs, disagreement with the protocol recommendations, scheduling, and lack of resources to implement the protocol components. Facilitators included good communication and relationships across departments, leadership, integration of enhanced recovery protocols into order sets and computer order entry systems, audit and feedback with reporting of program data, and staff education. Patient-related barriers include characteristics of the population (*eg,* comorbidities, social support, health literacy) and concerns about care following discharge. Facilitators include patient education, early communication, and patient appreciation of early mobilization and hospital discharge.

DISCUSSION

Key Findings and Quality of Evidence

1) Enhanced recovery protocols significantly reduced length of stay (mean reduction 2.6 days) following colorectal surgery compared to usual care protocols (Quality of Evidence: Moderate). Length of stay reductions occurred across surgical approach (open and laparoscopic) as well as





clinical indication (*ie*, colorectal cancer, rectal cancer, a mix of colorectal cancer and benign conditions, or benign conditions alone).

2) Enhanced recovery protocols significantly reduced overall perioperative morbidity (mean absolute reduction 10%) associated with colorectal surgery compared to usual care protocols (Quality of Evidence: Moderate). Reductions due to enhanced recovery protocols did not significantly vary by type of, or clinical condition for, surgery.

3) Mortality, hospital readmissions, and surgical site infections were similar following colorectal surgery with an enhanced recovery protocol or a usual care protocol (Quality of Evidence for Mortality: Low) (Quality of Evidence for Readmissions: Low) (Quality of Evidence for Surgical Site Infections: Low). Outcomes were similar across surgical approach and clinical indication for surgery.

4) Few studies reported on clinically meaningful differences in pain or quality of life, though most studies noted an improvement in gastrointestinal function (typically passing flatus or bowel movement).

5) Enhanced recovery protocols varied across studies, little information was provided regarding component compliance, and evidence is insufficient regarding key components.

6) Commonly reported barriers to implementation include time, resources, and acceptability/feasibility of protocols to clinical staff and patients. Facilitators include organizational support, sufficient staff and electronic medical record resources, clear communication that is receptive to staff/patient feedback, and standardized yet adaptable and feasible protocols.

Implications for Practice

Few of the studies included in our review addressed compliance with the enhanced recovery protocols and only one related compliance to critical outcomes. Although representative data from observational studies (*not systematically reviewed*) suggest that outcomes vary depending on protocol compliance, there is no consensus on key components or a "bundle" of components necessary to achieve improved patient outcomes.

Limitations

Many studies were rated high or unclear risk of bias as methods of sequence generation, allocation concealment, and blinding were often not reported. Observed differences in outcomes across studies might be due to implementation of different enhanced recovery protocols, implementation of enhanced recovery in different healthcare systems and with different procedures (including discharge protocols), different patient populations (*eg*, exclusion of patients with ASA grades III or IV), and different outcome definitions.

Applicability of Findings to the VA Population

None of the trials and only 2 of the qualitative studies of barriers to and facilitators of implementation were done in the US. There is no direct evidence of the effectiveness or harms of an enhanced recovery protocol for colorectal surgery in the US or at VHA facilities. Hospital



length of stay, readmissions, and surgical complication rates from reported studies may not reflect US settings including those at VHA facilities. Although there are real potential benefits of enhanced recovery programs, particularly in reduced length of stay and possibly morbidity, rolling out a new protocol in "total quality improvement" fashion with evaluation and refinement might be the best approach due to limited applicability of existing RCT data, rapidly evolving standard practice, limited full understanding of implementation/adherence/standardization of enhanced recovery components, and possible barriers.

Research Gaps/Future Research

There is a need for data from the US, and, for the purpose of making decisions relevant to Veteran care, RCTs or quality improvement program processes with real-time evaluation across varying VHA facilities. While we found no empiric evidence, our key content experts and consultants suggest that many of the enhanced recovery components have been or over time are being adopted into standard perioperative care for colorectal surgery.

Studies designed to evaluate the benefits and harms of enhanced recovery protocols should provide detailed information describing enhanced recovery components, and specifically how they are implemented and compliance is assessed in the intervention and control groups. Surgeon experience and surgical volume should be considered. Outcomes should include patient and/or caregiver experiences.

Conclusions

Implementation of enhanced recovery protocols for elective colorectal surgery resulted in reduced length of stay and overall perioperative morbidity versus standard care protocols. Mortality, readmissions, and surgical site infections were similar between the groups. However, the enhanced recovery and standard care protocols varied across studies in number of components and combinations of components, with few trials reporting compliance with the protocols. There is no reliable evidence on enhanced recovery components, alone or in combination, that are key to improving patient outcomes. The value of investing time and resources into implementing all of the enhanced recovery components remains largely unknown.

ABBREVIATIONS TABLE

ССТ	Controlled clinical trial
ERAS	Enhanced Recovery After Surgery
ERP	Enhanced Recovery Program
FT	Fast Track
RCT	Randomized controlled trial
UK	United Kingdom
US	United States
VA	Department of Veterans Affairs
VHA	Veterans Health Administration

EVIDENCE REPORT

INTRODUCTION

Enhanced recovery after surgery (ERAS), also referred to as an enhanced recovery program, fast-track rehabilitation, multimodal management, or similar descriptors, is a multidisciplinary approach to perioperative care. A protocol of components related to preadmission, preoperative, intraoperative, and postoperative care is implemented with the goal of improving patient recovery, facilitating earlier discharge from the hospital, and potentially reducing health care costs without increasing complications or hospital readmissions.¹⁻³ The protocol components may contribute to minimizing, and/or improving the response to, physiological stress associated with surgery.^{1,2}

The ERAS Society has published guidelines for implementing an ERAS program for colorectal surgery.^{2,4} However, variation in the number and definition of protocol components contributes to difficulties in determining effectiveness. Little is known about implementation barriers and facilitators as well as components (or combinations of components) key for improved clinical outcomes. In addition, protocol compliance, when reported, may be measured by percentage of elements applied or completed without standardization across elements (timing, regimens, doses, *etc*).

Enhanced recovery protocols are not limited to colorectal surgery. ERAS Society guidelines are available for at least 15 procedures.² However, given that the largest volume of evidence for comparative effectiveness of enhanced recovery and usual care protocols is available for colorectal surgery, we limit our review to studies of enhanced recovery for colorectal surgery.

Preliminary literature searches for topic refinement identified published systematic reviews on the topic. An overview of 13 systematic reviews published between 2011 and 2017 is presented in Appendix A.⁵⁻¹⁷ Three focused only on laparoscopic surgery.^{11,15,16} None of the existing reviews reported on subgroups based on surgical approach (open or laparoscopic surgery) or colorectal condition. While several noted the enhanced recovery protocol components from the included studies, the standard care protocols were not documented. Only one systematic review formally rated the overall quality of evidence.¹⁷ None commented on barriers or facilitators to implementation of an enhanced recovery program.

The defining components of an enhanced recovery program for colorectal surgery have been revised over time² and new trials have been published since the search dates of the existing reviews. We provide an updated review of randomized controlled trials (RCTs) and controlled clinical trials (CCTs), looking at comparative effectiveness and harms overall and by type of surgery, colorectal condition, and fidelity to an enhanced recovery protocol. We also review barriers and facilitators to implementation and provide a contextual discussion of compliance and outcomes.

With input from the topic nominator and a technical expert panel, we developed the following analytic framework (Figure 1); population, intervention, comparator, outcomes (PICO); and key questions.



PICO

Population: Adults (18 and over) undergoing elective colorectal surgery

Intervention: Enhanced recovery program (as defined by study authors)

<u>Comparator</u>: Usual care or subset of enhanced recovery components not meeting author definition of a full enhanced recovery program

Outcomes:

Final Health Outcomes: Length of stay (initial stay, total); overall morbidity; mortality; readmission rate; ileus; clinically important difference in pain scores; and clinically meaningful changes in quality of life

Intermediate: Gastrointestinal function (time to oral feeding, bowel function, nausea), intravenous fluid administration, mobilization, pain scale scores

Harms: Surgical complications (infection, anastomotic leakage), non-surgical complications (cardiovascular, respiratory, urinary tract infection), need for re-operation, bleeding, Foley catheter re-insertion and complications, aspiration pneumonia, readmission

Key Questions

KQ1: What is the comparative effectiveness of ERAS versus usual care or a subset of ERAS components for adults undergoing elective colorectal surgery?

KQ2: What are the harms of ERAS versus usual care or a subset of ERAS components for adults undergoing elective colorectal surgery?

KQ3: Do comparative effectiveness and harms vary by fidelity to ERAS components?

KQ4: Do comparative effectiveness and harms vary by type of, and clinical conditions for, colorectal surgery (*eg*, anatomical site, laparoscopic versus open surgery, reasons for open surgery, *etc*)?

KQ5: What are the barriers to and facilitators of implementation of ERAS programs?

Figure 1. Analytic Framework



^a Consider subgroups based on comorbidity status, mobility status, frailty index, age, patient size, right vs left side, laparoscopic vs open procedure, type of surgery (KQ4)

METHODS

TOPIC DEVELOPMENT

The topic was nominated for review by William Gunnar, MD, JD, National Director of Surgery.

SEARCH STRATEGY

We searched MEDLINE (Ovid) and the Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL) for English language publications from 2011 to July 2017. Search terms included terms used synonymously with ERAS (*eg*, fast track, multimodal, accelerated, enhanced) and terms for colorectal surgery (both open and laparoscopic). The search strategies are presented in Appendix B.

We obtained additional articles from reference lists of existing systematic reviews, reference lists of included studies, and suggestions from technical expert panel members.

STUDY SELECTION

Abstracts identified in the literature searches were independently reviewed by 2 researchers. Full-text review of potentially eligible studies was completed by one researcher with input from investigators. We included:

1) Studies of adults undergoing elective colorectal surgery (any colorectal procedure, open or laparoscopic surgery),

2) For effectiveness of ERAS programs (KQ1-KQ4):

- a. randomized controlled trial (RCT) or controlled clinical trial (CCT)
- b. comparator is usual care or subset of ERAS components (as defined by study authors),
- 3) For barriers to and facilitators of implementation (KQ5):
 - a. any study design providing qualitative data on barriers and facilitators
 - b. study conducted in healthcare system relevant to VA.

We excluded:

1) Non-English language publications,

2) Studies that compared laparoscopic and open surgery within an enhanced recovery protocol,

3) Studies reporting outcomes before and after implementation of an enhanced recovery protocol (*ie*, pre-post or case series with historical controls design); we included controlled clinical trials if data collection was concurrent,

4) Trials of single component of enhanced recovery,

5) Studies that included post-operative components only (often referred to as "Post-operative Rehabilitation" or "Controlled Rehabilitation").



DATA ABSTRACTION

For each eligible study for KQ1 to KQ4, we created a table indicating the included ERAS components.^{2,4} We also noted which of the ERAS components were implemented as part of the usual care protocol.

We abstracted the following data onto evidence tables organized by type of surgery (open or laparoscopic):

1) Patient and study characteristics: study location (country); funding source; inclusion/exclusion criteria; length of follow-up; compliance with enhanced recovery protocol; patient age, gender, race/ethnicity, BMI or obesity status; comorbidity status; colorectal conditions; and surgical procedures

2) Outcomes (as defined above) for intervention and control groups

QUALITY ASSESSMENT

Risk of bias of RCTs and CCTs was assessed using a modified Cochrane approach considering sequence generation, allocation, blinding, incomplete outcome reporting, and selective outcome reporting. Each study was rated as high, medium, low, or unclear risk of bias.¹⁸

DATA SYNTHESIS

Tables were developed with studies pertaining to KQ1 and KQ2 noting outcomes reported by fidelity to enhanced recovery components (KQ3) or type of surgery (KQ4). If applicable, data for critical outcomes were pooled and analyzed using DerSimonian and Laird random-effects models¹⁹ in Cochrane Collaboration Review Manager software, Version 5.3 (The Nordic Cochrane Center, Copenhagen, Denmark). We calculated weighted mean differences (WMD) for length of stay and risk ratios (RR) for overall morbidity, all-cause mortality, readmissions, and surgical site infections. Peto odds ratios were applied when events were rare, such as mortality. Heterogeneity between studies was assessed by using the I² test, with a I² value greater than 50% considered substantial.²⁰ If length of stay data were reported in medians, data were extracted from previous systematic reviews or converted to estimates of means and standard deviations based on methods outlined by Hozo.²¹

We qualitatively summarized findings for KQ5 (enhanced recovery barriers and facilitators).

RATING THE BODY OF EVIDENCE

We evaluated the overall strength of evidence for our critical outcomes using a method developed by the Grading of Recommendations, Assessment, Development, and Evaluation (GRADE) group.(GRADEpro 2015 accessed at <u>www.gradepro.org</u>). The following domains were used to assess strength of evidence: 1) risk of bias; 2) consistency; 3) directness; and 4) precision. Strength of evidence ranges from high (indicating high confidence that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect) to very low (indicating very little confidence in the effect estimate and that the true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect).

₩ 4

PEER REVIEW

A draft version of this report was reviewed by content experts as well as clinical leadership. Reviewer comments and our responses are presented in Appendix C and the report was modified as needed.

RESULTS

LITERATURE FLOW

The literature searches yielded 1022 citations in MEDLINE and 931 citations in CINAHL. Combining the results and removing duplicates yielded 1789 citations. We excluded 1629 studies at the abstract stage and another 117 after full-text review. Many of the excluded studies were observational studies that provided contextual information about adherence or compliance but did not meet inclusion criteria. We added 7 articles (including 6 trials published prior to 2011 identified from existing systematic reviews) resulting in a total of 50 included articles: 25 trials reported in 27 articles, 10 with information about implementation barriers and facilitators, and 13 systematic reviews.

Figure 2: Literature Flow Chart



KEY QUESTION 1: What is the comparative effectiveness of ERAS versus usual care or a subset of ERAS components for adults undergoing elective colorectal surgery?

Overview of Studies

Open Surgery Studies

Sixteen studies (15 RCTs, 1 CCT) compared open surgery with an enhanced recovery protocol to open surgery with a conventional (usual care) protocol.²²⁻³⁷ Three of these studies also reported results for laparoscopic surgery with an enhanced recovery protocol compared to laparoscopic surgery with a conventional protocol (see below).^{25,34,35} We rated 4 studies low risk of bias, 4 medium risk of bias, 3 high risk of bias, and 5 unclear risk of bias. Study details are provided in Appendix D, Table 1.

No studies were conducted in the US. There were 6 from China,^{23,27,32,35-37} 3 from the United Kingdom,^{22,24,28} and one each from Italy,³¹ India,³⁰ Greece,²⁵ the Netherlands,³⁴ Romania,²⁶ Switzerland,²⁹ and the Czech Republic.³³

Seven studies included patients undergoing elective surgery for colorectal cancer.^{23,26-28,32,36,37} Three studies reported the percentage of colon and rectal surgeries.^{23,26,28} One study enrolled patients age 70 and older.²⁷ Sample sizes in the colorectal cancer studies ranged from 62³⁷ to 597.³² Mean or median ages ranged from 55 to 73 years; in the study of elderly patients, the mean age was 75 years. The study population was more than 55% male in all but one study.²⁸ Three studies reported BMI with values of 22,³⁷ 22.5,³² and 24.²³ No study included participants with preoperative American Society of Anesthesiologists (ASA) physical status classification IV.

Five studies included mixed groups of patients – colorectal cancer or benign conditions, 22,24,29,34,35 though the majority of participants underwent surgery for colon cancer. Sample sizes in these studies ranged from 25^{22} to 191^{34} with mean or median ages ranging from 55 to 68 years. In all but one study, 22 more than 50% of participants were male. All 5 studies reported BMI with mean or median values of 27 or lower. As with the colorectal cancer studies, no colorectal cancer/benign condition study included participants with preoperative ASA score IV.

Two studies included patients undergoing rectal cancer surgery.^{25,31} Both enrolled fewer than 100 patients. Mean ages were 67³¹ and 64²⁵ years and more than 50% were male. Mean BMI was 28 in one study;²⁵ the other reported that 38% had a BMI less than 25.³¹ In one study, 88% were ASA I or II;²⁵ in the other, 90% were ASA II or III.

The remaining 2 studies enrolled patients undergoing colorectal surgery that was primarily noncancer related. In the study from India, 3% of participants had a cancer diagnosis³⁰ while in the study from the Czech Republic,³³ 7% had a cancer diagnosis and 78% had Crohn's disease. Sample sizes in the 2 studies were 60 and 103, respectively, with mean ages of 34 and 36 years. Approximately 50% were male in both studies; neither reported BMI or ASA scores.



Laparoscopic Studies

Eleven studies (8 RCTs, 3CCTs) compared an enhanced recovery program to usual care in patients undergoing laparoscopic surgery for colorectal conditions.^{25,34,35,38-46} Three of these studies also reported results for open surgery (see above).^{25,34,35} Five studies were from China^{35,38,44-46} and 3 were from Italy,^{40,41,43} with one each from Japan,⁴² Greece,²⁵ and The Netherlands.³⁴ Three were rated unclear risk of bias, 5 medium risk of bias, 2 high risk of bias, and one low risk of bias. Study details are provided in Appendix D, Table 1.

Five studies included patients with colon cancer^{35,44,45} or colorectal cancer.^{42,46} Sample sizes ranged from 78⁴⁶ to 320.⁴² One study enrolled patients over 65 years; median ages were 71 in the enhanced recovery group and 72 in the usual care group.⁴⁶ In the other 4 studies, mean or median ages were in the 50s^{35,44,45} or 60s.⁴² Across the 4 studies, 47%⁴⁵ to 66%³⁵ were male and in 3 studies reporting BMI, means or medians were 22 to 24.^{35,44,45} No study reporting ASA included grade IV; 2 studies excluded ASA III or IV.^{42,45}

One study included 209 patients with cancer and benign conditions³⁴ and 2 included patients with cancer (69%-75%) or diverticular disease (25%-31%).^{40,41} In the study with cancer and benign conditions, mean age was 57 years, 58% were male, and mean BMI was 26.³⁴ Patients with ASA IV were excluded. In the studies with cancer and diverticular disease, the mean or median ages were 66 years, approximately 50% were male, and mean BMI was 26.5.^{40,41} ASA IV was also an exclusion criterion. A subgroup analysis of one of these studies included only patients 70 years of age and older.³⁹

Two studies enrolled patients exclusively with rectal cancer.^{25,38} Mean ages were 55 years in a study of 116 patients³⁸ and 66 years in a study of 75 patients.²⁵ In one study the populations was 66% male with a mean BMI of 22.³⁸ In the second study, the population was 44% male with a mean BMI of 28.²⁵ One study excluded patients with ASA III or IV³⁸; in the other study there were no patients with ASA IV.²⁵

One study enrolled 227 women with bowel endometriosis.⁴³ Mean age was 35 years and mean BMI was 22.

We identified one additional report of laparoscopic surgery with enhanced recovery compared to usual perioperative care in elderly patients with colorectal cancer.⁴⁷ However, the authenticity of the paper has been questioned.⁴⁸ We do not report findings from this study.

Mixed Open and Laparoscopic Study

One low risk of bias RCT included 324 patients who underwent either open or laparoscopic surgery (the surgeon's choice) for colon (46%) or rectal (54%) disease.^{49,50} Overall, 79% of cases were malignant. Median ages were 65 (ERAS group) and 66 (usual care group), 54% were male, and 63% were ASA II. A subgroup analysis divided patients into 3 age groups: \leq 65 years, 66 to 79 years, and \geq 80 years.⁴⁹

Enhanced Recovery Components

Ljungqvist et al organized the ERAS components into 4 phases: preadmission, preoperative, intraoperative, and postoperative.² We merged the ERAS components from this recent



description with those from 2013 guidelines.^{2,4} We charted the enhanced recovery protocol components specified in the enhanced recovery protocols and usual care protocols for each of the studies included in our review (Appendix E). Some studies used identical protocols resulting in 24 unique protocols (13 for open surgery, 10 for laparoscopic surgery, and one for open or laparoscopic surgery). We tracked 3 preadmission components, 8 preoperative components, 6 intraoperative components, and 9 postoperative components.

We found wide variation in the number of enhanced recovery components contained in the study protocols. Of 26 possible enhanced recovery components, enhanced recovery group protocols were found to include between 4 and 18 enhanced recovery components (4 studies with fewer than 10 components, 10 studies with 10-12 components, 8 studies with 13-15 components, and 2 studies with more than 15 components). The standard care group protocols included between 0 and 10 enhanced recovery components (16 with 0-2 components, 4 with 3-6 components, and 4 with more than 6 components).

The number of studies including each component (in either the enhanced recovery protocol or the usual care protocol) is presented in Table 1. No study included the preadmission components. Of the preoperative components, the most frequently included in enhanced recovery protocols were carbohydrate treatment, no routine use of mechanical bowel preparation, and a fasting protocol allowing clear fluids until 2 hours before surgery and solid until 6 hours before surgery. Eight protocols from our included studies had 2 or fewer of the 8 preoperative components, 2 had 3 components, 6 had 4 components, 6 had 5 components, and 2 had 6 components.

Of the 6 intraoperative components, the most frequently included were removal of nasogastric tubes before reversal of anesthesia (and no routine use of nasogastric tubes) and a standardized anesthesia protocol. One study protocol included only one intraoperative component. Most protocols included between 3 and 5 components. One protocol from a study of laparoscopic surgery included all 6 components.

Among the 9 postoperative components, early intake of oral fluids and solids was included in all enhanced recovery protocols. Other frequently included components were early mobilization, multimodal approach to opioid-sparing pain control, and early removal of urinary catheters and intravenous fluids. One protocol included only one postoperative component. The rest included at least 2 of the 9 components, with most including between 4 and 6 components.

Table 1. Count of ERAS Components in Study Protocols for ERAs and Standard Care

Phases	ERAS Components	ERAS Protocol	Standard Care Protocol
	Smoking/alcohol cessation	0	0
PREADMISSION	Nutritional screening/support	0	0
	Medical optimization of chronic disease	0	0
	Structured information/patient and caretaker engagement	12	0
	Bowel preparation (no routine use of mechanical bowel prep)	16	2
	Pre-operative fasting (clear fluids to 2 hours and solids to 6 hours before surgery)	16	3
	Carbohydrate treatment	18	0
FREOFERATIVE	Thrombosis prophylaxis	4	2
	Infection prophylaxis and/or skin preparation with chlorhexidine- alcohol	11	8
	Nausea and vomiting prophylaxis	5	2
	Pre-anesthetic sedative medication (no routine use)	3	0
	Minimal invasive surgical techniques	2+10 Lap	0+10 Lap
	Standardized anesthesia protocol – may use thoracic epidural blocks with local anesthetics and low-dose opioids for open surgery and spinal analgesia or patient-controlled morphine as alternative to thoracic epidural for laparoscopic surgery	16	9
INTRAOPERATIVE	Maintain fluid balance; vasopressors for blood pressure control	14	3
	Restrictive use of surgical site drains	15	5
	Remove nasogastric tubes before reversal of anesthesia (and no routine use)	21	5
	Control of body temperature	9	4
	Early mobilization	22	4
	Early intake of oral fluids and solids	23	1
	Early removal of urinary catheters and intravenous fluids	18	2
	Chewing gum, laxatives, peripheral opioid-blocking agents	7	1
	Protein and energy-rich nutritional supplements	11	0
FUSIOFERATIVE	Glucose control	1	0
	Multimodal approach to opioid-sparing pain control – consider thoracic epidural analgesia (open surgery) or spinal analgesia (laparoscopic surgery); also NSAIDS and paracetamol	21	6
	Multimodal approach to control of nausea and vomiting	0	0
	Prepare for early discharge	2	1



Overview of Outcomes

Table 2 provides an overview of outcomes reported. An "up arrow" (-) indicates a statistically significant benefit with the enhanced recovery protocol compared to the usual care protocol. A "side-to-side arrow" (**«**) indicates results were not significantly different between the enhanced recovery protocol and the usual care protocol. A "down arrow" (⁻) indicates a significantly worse outcome with the enhanced recovery protocol compared to the usual care protocol. Complete outcomes data are provided in Appendix D, Tables 2-6. Outcome reporting varied across studies. No study reported on all our outcomes. All studies reported a measure of length of stay. Most studies reported on mortality, perioperative complications (including overall morbidity), hospital readmissions, and some aspect of gastrointestinal function. Few studies reported on clinically meaningful changes in quality of life or pain.

Table 2. Summary of Outcomes (Enhanced Recovery vs Usual Care)

	ay	lity	dity	S	e	II_	G	Gastrointestinal Surgical Complications			Non-Surgical Complications				
Author Year Population	Length of Sta	Overall Morta	Overall Morbid	Readmissior	Quality of Li (Clinically Meaningful Change)	Pain (Clinica Meaningful Change)	lleus	Time to Oral Solid Foods	Other (e <i>g,</i> Flatus, Bowel Movement)	Surgical Site Infection	Bleeding	Need for Re- operation	Other Surgical Complication	Foley Catheter Re- insertion/ Complication	Aspiration Pneumonia/ Pulmonary Infection
OPEN SURGERY ST	UDIES														
Feng 2016 ²³ Colorectal cancer	_ b		-				«	-	-	«	«		«		«
Pappalardo 2016 ³¹ Rectal cancer	-	«							-				«		
Jia 2014 ²⁷ Colorectal cancer (elderly)	-	«							-	«			«		-
Nanavati 2014 ³⁰ Gastrointestinal surgery (3% cancer)	-	«		«			«		-	«		«	«		
Gouvas 2012 ²⁵ <i>CCT</i> Rectal cancer	- c	«	«	«			-		-		«	«	«		-
Ren 2011 ³² Colorectal cancer	-	«	«						-	«			«		
Wang 2012 ³⁵ Colon cancer	_ a	«	«	«									«		
Yang 2012 ³⁷ Colorectal cancer	-		«	«				-	-	«			«		«

	ay	lity	dity	sı	e _	lly	(Gastrointes Functio	stinal n	Sı	Surgical Complications			Non-Surgical Complications	
Author Year Population	Length of St	Overall Morta	Overall Morbio	Readmissior	Quality of Li (Clinically Meaningful Change)	Pain (Clinica Meaningful Change)	lleus	Time to Oral Solid Foods	Other (<i>eg,</i> Flatus, Bowel Movement)	Surgical Site Infection	Bleeding	Need for Re- operation	Other Surgical Complication	Foley Catheter Re- insertion/ Complication	Aspiration Pneumonia/ Pulmonary Infection
Vlug 2011 ³⁴ Cancer and benign disease	_ c	«	«	«			«	-	-	«		«	«		
Wang 2011 ³⁶ Colorectal cancer	-	«	-	«					-	«		«	«	«	
Ionescu 2009 ²⁶ Rectosigmoid (58%) or colon (42%) cancer	-			«				-	-	«		«	«		
Muller 2009 ²⁹ Colon surgery (87% malignant) with primary anastomosis	-		-	«			«			«	«		«		«
Šerclová 2009 ³³ Intestinal resection (78% Crohn's disease, 7% cancer)	-	«	-	«		-		-	-				-		
Khoo 2007 ²⁸ Colon (67%) or rectal (33%) cancer	_ c	*		«				-	-				*	*	
Gatt 2005 ²⁴ Colon surgery (69% malignant)	- c	«	«	«			«	-		«					«

₩ • •

	ay	lity	dity	sı	2			Gastrointestinal Function			Surgical Complications				Non-Surgical Complications	
Author Year Population	Length of St	Overall Morta	Overall Morbi	Readmissior	Quality of Li (Clinically Meaningfu Change)	Pain (Clinica Meaningfu Change)	lleus	Time to Oral Solid Foods	Other (<i>eg,</i> Flatus, Bowel Movement)	Surgical Site Infection	Bleeding	Need for Re- operation	Other Surgical Complication	Foley Catheter Re- insertion/ Complication	Aspiration Pneumonia/ Pulmonary Infection	
Anderson 2003 ²² Colon surgery (72% malignant)	-	«		«			«	-		«						
LAPAROSCPIC SUR	GERYS	STUDI	ES													
Ota 2017 ⁴² CCT Colorectal cancer	-	«		«			*	-	-	*	mixed	*	«			
Scioscia 2017 ⁴³ Bowel endometriosis	-			«							«	«				
Mari 2016 ⁴⁰ Colorectal cancer (75%) or diverticular disease (25%)	-	«	«				«	-	mixed	«	«		«		«	
Wang 2015 ⁴⁵ <i>CCT</i> Colon cancer	-	«	«		«	«	ĸ		-	«			«		«	
Feng 2014 ³⁸ Rectal cancer	-	«	-	«			«		-	*		*	«		«	
Mari 2014 ⁴¹ Colon cancer (69%) or diverticular disease (31%) Gouvas 2012 ²⁵	-	«	«	«				-	-				«			
Rectal cancer	-	*	-	*			*		-		*	«	«		*	

	ay	ay lity		su	e	lly	Gastrointestinal Function			Sı	urgical C	omplicatio	ns	Non-Surgical Complications	
Author Year Population	Length of Sta	Overall Morta	Overall Morbio	Readmissior	Quality of Li (Clinically Meaningful Change)	Pain (Clinica Meaningfu Change)	lleus	Time to Oral Solid Foods	Other (<i>eg,</i> Flatus, Bowel Movement)	Surgical Site Infection	Bleeding	Need for Re- operation	Other Surgical Complication	Foley Catheter Re- insertion/ Complication	Aspiration Pneumonia/ Pulmonary Infection
Wang 2012 ³⁵															
Colon cancer	_ a	«	«	«									«		
Wang 201244	_ a	«	«	«				-	-	«		"	«	«	
Wang 2012 ⁴⁶ Colorectal cancer (elderly)	-		-						-	«			«		«
Vlug 2011 ³⁴															
Cancer and benign disease	-	«	«	«			«	-	-	«		«	«		
MIXED OPEN AND L	MIXED OPEN AND LAPAROSCOPIC SURGERY STUDIES														
Forsmo 2016 ⁵⁰ Colorectal cancer and benign disease	-	«	«	«			«	*	-	«		«	*		«

- =benefit with enhanced recovery protocol

=no difference between enhanced recovery protocol and usual care protocol
 =poorer outcome with enhanced recovery protocol
 mixed=more than one outcome and results varied

^a total length of stay

^b calculated P value

^c median values (reported in study) indicate benefit with enhanced recovery protocol; calculated means (Figure 3) indicate no benefit

Length of Stay

All but one of the included studies reported mean or median length of stay. In most studies, this was the "initial" length of stay following the surgery date. In 2 studies, one of which provided data for both open surgery and laparoscopic surgery, readmissions were also considered providing a "total" length of stay.^{35,44} Excluding those 2 studies, mean length of stay ranged from 3.0 to 8.5 days in the enhanced recovery group and 6.0 to 13.2 days in the control group. All studies found a reduced length of stay in the enhanced recovery group compared to the usual care group. Pooling results from the studies reporting initial length of stay yielded a mean difference of -2.59 days (95% CI -3.22, -1.97) (Figure 3). Statistical heterogeneity was high (I²=92%). Quality of evidence for reduced length of stay with enhanced recovery protocols compared to usual care protocols was rated as moderate (Table 3 and Appendix F).

The remaining study reported the day on which patients met discharge criteria (*ie*, normal oral feeding, complete canalization, drains and catheters removed, no fever, no need for intravenous therapy).³¹ The study included patients with rectal cancer undergoing open surgery. Overall, patients in the enhanced recovery protocol group achieved discharge status sooner than those in the traditional care group (P<.05) with 68% of the enhanced recovery group patients and 16% of the traditional care group meeting criteria on post-operative day 4. All of the enhanced recovery group patients met discharge criteria by post-operative day 6 while 28% of the traditional care group did not meet criteria until post-operative day 7 or longer.

	E	RAS		C	ontrol			Mean Difference	Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Random, 95% CI
Yang 2012 (37)	6	1	32	11.7	3.8	30	4.0%	-5.70 [-7.10, -4.30]	←
Ota 2017-CCT (42)	8.5	6	159	14	6.5	161	4.1%	-5.50 [-6.87, -4.13]	
Jia 2014 (27)	9	1.8	117	13.2	1.3	116	5.0%	-4.20 [-4.60, -3.80]	
Scioscia 2017 (43)	3	2.3	62	7	4.8	165	4.6%	-4.00 [-4.93, -3.07]	_ -
Gouvas 2012-CCT lap (25)	4	2.3	42	8	3.8	33	4.0%	-4.00 [-5.47, -2.53]	
Muller 2009 (29)	6.7	4.8	76	10.3	4.9	75	3.9%	-3.60 [-5.15, -2.05]	
Anderson 2003 (22)	4	1.8	14	7	2.1	11	3.9%	-3.00 [-4.56, -1.44]	
Serclová 2009 (33)	7.4	1.3	51	10.4	3.1	52	4.6%	-3.00 [-3.92, -2.08]	
Mari 2014 (41)	4.7	2.4	25	7.7	2.4	25	4.1%	-3.00 [-4.33, -1.67]	<u> </u>
lonescu 2009 (26)	6.4	3.4	48	9.2	2.7	48	4.2%	-2.80 [-4.03, -1.57]	
Nanavati 2014 (30)	4.7	1.3	30	7.3	1.4	30	4.8%	-2.60 [-3.28, -1.92]	
Wang 2015 (CCT)	6.1	1.7	57	8.7	2.8	60	4.7%	-2.60 [-3.43, -1.77]	_
Wang 2011 (36)	5.1	3.1	106	7.6	4.8	104	4.4%	-2.50 [-3.60, -1.40]	_
Gatt 2005 (24)	6.6	4.4	19	9	4.6	20	2.5%	-2.40 [-5.22, 0.42]	
Mari 2016 (40)	5	2.6	70	7.2	3	70	4.6%	-2.20 [-3.13, -1.27]	
Khoo 2007 (28)	5	8.5	35	7	14.8	35	1.0%	-2.00 [-7.65, 3.65]	•
Forsmo 2016 (50)	5	8	154	7	7.6	153	3.6%	-2.00 [-3.75, -0.25]	
Feng 2014 (38)	5.1	1.4	57	7	2.3	59	4.8%	-1.90 [-2.59, -1.21]	
Wang 2012 (46)	5.5	1	40	7	1.8	38	4.8%	-1.50 [-2.15, -0.85]	
Feng 2016 (23)	7.5	2.2	116	8.6	2.8	114	4.8%	-1.10 [-1.75, -0.45]	
Gouvas 2012-CCT open (25)	7	2.3	36	8	4	45	4.1%	-1.00 [-2.39, 0.39]	
Vlug 2011 lap (34)	5	2.9	100	6	2.9	109	4.7%	-1.00 [-1.79, -0.21]	
Ren 2011 (32)	5.7	1.6	299	6.6	2.4	298	5.0%	-0.90 [-1.23, -0.57]	
Vlug 2011 open (34)	7	4.4	93	7	5.2	98	4.1%	0.00 [-1.36, 1.36]	
Total (95% CI)			1838			1949	100.0%	-2.59 [-3.22, -1.97]	◆
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 1.97; Chi	² = 270.0	36, df	= 23 (F	P < 0.00	001); F	= 92%	6		
Test for overall effect: Z = 8.19 ((P < 0.00	001)							Favors ERAS Favors control

Figure 3. Pooled Analysis for Length of Stay

Outcome № of	Relative effect	Anticipat (95% CI)	ted absol	ute effects	Quality	What happens		
participants (studies)	(95% CI)	Without ERAS	Without With Difference ERAS ERAS					
Length of stay № of participants: 3787 (24 RCTs)				MD 2.6 days lower (3.2 lower to 2.0 lower)	⊕⊕⊕ MODERATE ^{a,b}	Duration of hospital stay was lower with ERAS in both open and laparoscopic procedure groups compared with respective control groups. Subgroup results based on condition were comparable to the overall findings.		
Mortality № of participants: 3255 (22 RCTs)	OR 1.79 (0.81 to 3.95)	0.6%	1.0% (0.4 to 2.1)	0.4% more (0.1 fewer to 1.6 more)	⊕⊕ LOW a,c	No statistically significant differences between groups.		
Perioperative morbidity № of participants: 2919 (19 RCTs)	RR 0.66 (0.54 to 0.80)	29.1%	19.2% (15.7 to 23.3)	9.9% fewer (13.4 fewer to 5.8 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕ MODERATE ª	Fewer complications in both open and laparoscopic ERAS groups versus respective controls. Subgroup results based on condition were comparable to the overall findings.		
Readmissions № of participants: 2515 (19 RCTs)	RR 1.11 (0.82 to 1.50)	6.4%	7.1% (5.2 to 9.6)	0.7% more (1.1 fewer to 3.2 more)	⊕⊕ LOW ^{a,d}	No statistically significant differences between groups.		
Surgical site infection № of participants: 2880 (17 RCTs)	RR 0.75 (0.52 to 1.07)	4.8%	3.6% (2.5 to 5.1)	1.2% fewer (2.3 fewer to 0.3 more)	⊕⊕ LOW ^{a,d}	No statistically significant differences between groups.		
*The risk in the group and the re	intervention lative effect	of the inter	d its 95% c vention (an	onfidence interv d its 95% CI).	al) is based on t	he assumed risk in the comparison		

Table 3. Summary of Findings for ERAS Compared to Control for Colorectal Surgeries

Cl: Confidence interval; MD: Mean difference; RR: Risk ratio; OR: Odds ratio

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High quality: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate quality: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low quality: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low quality: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

Explanations

a. Mostly moderate, high or unclear risk of bias

b. I-square indicated substantial statistical heterogeneity although all but 2 studies reported lower duration with ERAS. Strong association observed.

c. Wide confidence intervals and very few events

d. Wide confidence intervals



All-cause Mortality

All-cause mortality, typically assessed until 30 days post-surgery, was reported in 19 studies. Three of the studies^{25,34,35} reported results for both open and laparoscopic surgery, resulting in a total of 22 comparisons of enhanced recovery and usual care protocols. Mortality was generally infrequent (approximately 1%) with 10 studies reporting no deaths.^{27,30-33,38,40-42,45} No study reported a significant difference in mortality between the enhanced recovery and usual care protocols. The pooled odds ratio was 1.79 (95% CI 0.81, 3.95) (Figure 4). Quality of evidence for no difference in all-cause mortality with enhanced recovery or usual care protocols was rated as low (Table 3 and Appendix F).

	ERA	s	Contr	ol		Peto Odds Ratio		Peto Odds Ratio	
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	Peto, Fixed, 95% CI		Peto, Fixed, 95% Cl	
Pappalardo 2016 (31)	0	25	0	25		Not estimable			
Mari 2016 (40)	0	70	0	70		Not estimable			
Mari 2014 (41)	0	25	0	25		Not estimable			
Ren 2011 (32)	0	299	0	298		Not estimable			
Jia 2014 (27)	0	117	0	116		Not estimable			
Wang 2015 (CCT)	0	57	0	60		Not estimable			
Serclová 2009 (33)	0	51	0	52		Not estimable			
Ota 2017-CCT (42)	0	159	0	161		Not estimable			
Nanavati 2014 (30)	0	30	0	30		Not estimable			
Feng 2014 (38)	0	57	0	59		Not estimable			
Anderson 2003 (22)	0	14	1	11	4.0%	0.10 [0.00, 5.34]	4		
Khoo 2007 (28)	0	35	2	35	8.0%	0.13 [0.01, 2.14]			
Wang 2012 open (35)	0	41	1	42	4.1%	0.14 [0.00, 6.99]		•	
Vlug 2011 lap (34)	2	100	2	109	16.0%	1.09 [0.15, 7.87]			
Wang 2011 (36)	2	106	1	104	12.1%	1.92 [0.20, 18.69]			
Vlug 2011 open (34)	4	93	2	98	23.7%	2.09 [0.41, 10.60]			
Gouvas 2012-CCT lap (25)	1	42	0	33	4.0%	5.96 [0.12, 309.26]			
Wang 2012 lap (35)	1	40	0	40	4.1%	7.39 [0.15, 372.38]			
Forsmo 2016 (50)	3	154	0	153	12.1%	7.44 [0.77, 72.04]			
Wang 2012 (44)	1	49	0	50	4.1%	7.54 [0.15, 380.14]			
Gatt 2005 (24)	1	19	0	20	4.1%	7.79 [0.15, 393.02]			
Gouvas 2012-CCT open (25)	1	36	0	45	4.0%	9.49 [0.18, 489.97]			
Total (95% CI)		1619		1636	100.0%	1.79 [0.81, 3.95]		•	
Total events	16		9						
Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 11.40. df:	= 11 (P =	0.41): P	² = 4%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.45 (P = 0.15						0.005		200
	,							Favors ERAS Favors control	

Figure 4. Pooled Analysis for Mortality

Overall Morbidity

Perioperative morbidity was reported in 17 studies. The 3 studies reporting outcomes for both open and laparoscopic surgery reported morbidity resulting in a total of 20 comparisons of enhanced recovery and usual care protocols. One study noted no major complications in either group.⁴¹ In 11 of the remaining comparisons of enhanced recovery and usual care protocols, no significant difference in morbidity was observed. In 7 comparisons, overall morbidity was significantly lower in the enhanced recovery protocol groups compared to usual care. The pooled risk ratio was 0.66 (95% CI 0.54, 0.80) (Figure 5). One additional study reported the proportion of patients with one or more complications, finding no significant difference between the enhanced recovery and usual care protocols.⁴⁴ Quality of evidence for reduced overall morbidity with enhanced recovery protocols compared to usual care protocols was rated as moderate (Table 3 and Appendix F).

	ERA	S	Contr	ol		Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% Cl	M-H, Random, 95% Cl
Mari 2014 (41)	0	25	0	25		Not estimable	
Feng 2014 (38)	2	59	10	57	1.6%	0.19 [0.04, 0.84]	·
Wang 2012 (46)	2	40	8	38	1.6%	0.24 [0.05, 1.05]	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Feng 2016 (23)	7	116	17	114	3.9%	0.40 [0.17, 0.94]	
Gouvas 2012-CCT lap (25)	9	42	17	33	5.2%	0.42 [0.21, 0.81]	
Muller 2009 (29)	16	76	37	75	7.0%	0.43 [0.26, 0.70]	_
Serclová 2009 (33)	11	51	25	52	5.8%	0.45 [0.25, 0.81]	
Yang 2012 (37)	6	32	12	30	3.8%	0.47 [0.20, 1.09]	
Wang 2012 lap (35)	3	40	6	40	1.9%	0.50 [0.13, 1.86]	
Wang 2011 (36)	20	106	39	104	7.3%	0.50 [0.32, 0.80]	
Gatt 2005 (24)	9	19	15	20	6.5%	0.63 [0.37, 1.08]	
Wang 2015 (CCT)	10	57	16	60	4.9%	0.66 [0.33, 1.33]	
Gouvas 2012-CCT open (25)	14	36	25	45	7.1%	0.70 [0.43, 1.14]	
Wang 2012 open (35)	7	41	10	42	3.7%	0.72 [0.30, 1.70]	
Mari 2016 (40)	12	70	15	70	5.0%	0.80 [0.40, 1.58]	
Forsmo 2016 (50)	65	154	68	153	10.1%	0.95 [0.74, 1.23]	
Vlug 2011 lap (34)	34	100	37	109	8.4%	1.00 [0.69, 1.46]	+
Ren 2011 (32)	29	299	28	298	7.0%	1.03 [0.63, 1.69]	
Vlug 2011 open (34)	43	93	41	98	9.2%	1.11 [0.80, 1.52]	
Total (95% CI)		1456		1463	100.0%	0.66 [0.54, 0.80]	•
Total events	299		426				-
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.09; Chi	≈ = 36.88.	df = 17	' (P = 0.0	03); I ^z =	54%		
Test for overall effect: Z = 4.12 (P < 0.000	1)					U.1 U.2 U.5 1 2 5 10
							Favors ERAS Favors control

Figure 5. Pooled Analysis for Morbidity

Readmissions

Eighteen studies (21 comparisons) reported readmissions. In one study with both open surgery and laparoscopic surgery results, readmission rates ranged from 9.5% to 15% but were not reported by group.²⁵ The authors reported that differences between groups were not significant. The pooled risk ratio for studies reporting readmission rates by study group is presented in Figure 6. Five studies reported no readmissions.^{22,26,33,37,41} The pooled estimate was 1.11 (95% CI 0.82, 1.50) (absolute difference =-0.7%, 95% CI -1.1, 3.2), indicating no significant difference in risk of readmission following colorectal surgery with an enhanced recovery protocol compared to a usual care protocol. Quality of evidence for no significant difference in readmissions between enhanced recovery and usual care protocols was rated as low (Table 3 and Appendix F).

	ERA	S	Conti	ol		Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% Cl	M-H, Random, 95% Cl
Serclová 2009 (33)	0	51	0	52		Not estimable	
lonescu 2009 (26)	0	48	0	48		Not estimable	
Mari 2014 (41)	0	25	0	25		Not estimable	
Anderson 2003 (22)	0	19	0	20		Not estimable	
Yang 2012 (37)	0	32	0	30		Not estimable	
Gatt 2005 (24)	1	19	4	20	2.1%	0.26 [0.03, 2.15]	
Feng 2014 (38)	0	57	1	59	0.9%	0.34 [0.01, 8.29]	← <u></u>
Wang 2011 (36)	4	106	9	110	7.1%	0.46 [0.15, 1.45]	
Wang 2012 (44)	2	49	3	50	3.1%	0.68 [0.12, 3.90]	
Vlug 2011 lap (34)	6	100	7	109	8.4%	0.93 [0.32, 2.69]	
Nanavati 2014 (30)	1	30	1	30	1.3%	1.00 [0.07, 15.26]	
Vlug 2011 open (34)	7	93	7	98	9.2%	1.05 [0.38, 2.89]	
Scioscia 2017 (43)	11	62	26	162	22.7%	1.11 [0.58, 2.10]	_
Forsmo 2016 (50)	29	154	21	153	35.2%	1.37 [0.82, 2.30]	-+ -
Muller 2009 (29)	3	76	2	75	3.0%	1.48 [0.25, 8.61]	
Wang 2012 open (35)	3	41	2	42	3.1%	1.54 [0.27, 8.73]	
Wang 2012 lap (35)	1	40	0	40	0.9%	3.00 [0.13, 71.51]	
Khoo 2007 (28)	3	35	1	35	1.9%	3.00 [0.33, 27.46]	
Ota 2017-CCT (42)	2	159	0	161	1.0%	5.06 [0.24, 104.62]	
Total (95% CI)		1196		1319	100.0%	1.11 [0.82, 1.50]	•
Total events	73		84				_
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.	00: Chi ² =	: 8.01. (df = 13 (P	= 0.84); I² = 0%		
Test for overall effect: Z =	= 0.65 (P	= 0.52)					0.05 0.2 1 5 20
							Favors ERAS Favours control

Figure 6. Pooled Analysis for Readmissions

Pain and Quality of Life

Few studies reported pain or quality of life outcomes (Appendix D, Tables 3 and 4). One study comparing enhanced recovery and usual care protocols associated with open surgery for benign conditions (78% Crohn's disease) reported clinically significant lower pain for the enhanced recovery group on post-operative days 0 to 5.³³ A difference of one point on a visual analog pain scale of 0 to 10 was considered a clinically important difference. Scores ranged from 1.6 for the enhanced recovery group and 3.2 for the usual care group on the day of surgery to 0 and 1, respectively, on post-surgery day 5 (Appendix D, Table 4).

Another study, enrolling patients with colon cancer undergoing laparoscopic surgery, reported European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC OLQ-C30) scores for pain and quality of life.⁴⁵ The scale was administered pre-operatively and post-operatively and change scores were reported. A change of at least 5 points on a 0 to 100 scale was considered clinically significant with further gradations for "little," "moderate," or "very much" change (either better or worse). For pain, changes from before surgery to 3 days post-surgery did not differ significantly between the enhanced recovery and usual care protocol groups. Both groups experienced changes of greater than 20 points ("very much" worse pain). At post-operative day 28, the change from baseline pain was "little" worse for the enhanced recovery group and "moderate" worse for the usual care group (P=.05).

For quality of life, the change from baseline to post-operative day 3 was "moderate" for both the enhanced recovery and usual care groups but the difference between groups was significant (P<.001). By post-operative day 28, both groups rated quality of life similar to pre-surgery levels (P=.11 between groups).

Several studies reported pain scale scores without assessing whether clinically meaningful changes were observed (Appendix D, Table 4). A study of both open and laparoscopic surgery for colon cancer and benign disease reported that SF-36 Bodily Pain Scale scores returned to baseline at 4 weeks after surgery with no significant differences between enhanced recovery and usual care protocols.³⁴ Another study reported no difference between groups in pain scores.²⁴

Three studies reported pain scores during the post-operative period. One study of open colon surgery (72% malignant) reported that median pain scores at rest, on movement, and on coughing were significantly higher in the usual care protocol group on post-operative day 1 but by day 7, only pain on coughing was significantly higher.²² Two studies of laparoscopic surgery reported significantly higher pain in the enhanced recovery protocol group in the immediate post-operative period⁴¹ or on post-operative days 1 and 3.³⁸ The first study, enrolling patients with colon cancer or diverticular disease, found the difference was not significant at 5 hours post-surgery. The enhanced recovery group experienced lower pain (although not significantly) starting on post-operative day 1.⁴¹ The second study, enrolling patients with rectal cancer, found higher pain in the enhanced recovery group persisted on post-operative day 3 but was not significantly different from the usual care group at post-operative day 5.³⁸

One study of open rectal surgery reported quality of life scores from the EORTC OLQ-C38.³¹ The authors administered the questionnaire prior to discharge and at the 1 month follow-up but did not identify the time point associated with the reported scores. Overall, there was no significant difference between enhanced recovery and traditional care groups with 56% and 48%, respectively, reporting excellent quality of life and only 4% in each group (1 patient) reporting poor quality of life.

Gastrointestinal Function

Most studies reported measures of gastrointestinal function. Twelve studies (14 comparisons) reported ileus (Appendix D, Table 3). One study found significantly lower incidence of ileus in the enhanced recovery protocol group with open surgery but a non-significant difference between protocols for laparoscopic surgery.²⁵ The remaining studies found no significant difference between enhanced recovery and usual care protocols for open surgery,^{22-24,29,30,34} laparoscopic surgery,^{34,38,40,42,45} or mixed open and laparoscopic surgery.⁵⁰

Twenty studies (22 comparisons) reported significantly shorter time to flatus and/or first bowel movement in the enhanced recovery protocol group compared to the usual care protocol group (Appendix D, Table 4). The difference was observed for open surgery,^{23,25-28,30-34,36,37} laparoscopic surgery,^{25,34,38,40-42,44-46} and mixed surgery approaches⁵⁰ across colorectal conditions.

The time to oral intake of solid foods was also significantly shorter following surgery with an enhanced recovery protocol compared to a usual care protocol in 8 open surgery^{22-24,26,28,33,34,37} and 5 laparoscopic surgery^{34,40-42,44} studies (Appendix D, Table 4). The study with mixed open and laparoscopic surgery found median days until able to tolerate solid food did not differ significantly between the enhanced recovery protocol group (2 days, range 0-9) and standard care group (1 day, range 0-12).⁵⁰

KEY QUESTION 2: What are the harms of ERAS versus usual care or a subset of ERAS components for adults undergoing elective colorectal surgery?

Surgical Site Infections

Surgical site infection rates were reported in 18 studies (19 comparisons of enhanced recovery and usual care protocols) and typically infrequent in both groups (Appendix D, Table 5). No study found a significant difference in surgical site infections between the 2 protocols. One study reported total number of infections for both open surgery and laparoscopic surgery with no difference between enhanced recovery and usual care protocols within the surgery types.³⁴ The remaining studies reported infection rates. Pooled results indicate no difference in the risk of surgical site infection with enhanced recovery or usual care protocols (RR 0.75 [95% CI 0.52, 1.07]) (Figure 7). Quality of evidence for no significant difference in surgical site infections between enhanced recovery and usual care protocols was rated as low (Table 3 and Appendix F).

	ERA	S	Cont	rol		Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% CI	M-H, Random, 95% Cl
Gatt 2005 (24)	0	19	4	20	1.6%	0.12 [0.01, 2.03]	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Wang 2012 (46)	1	40	3	38	2.6%	0.32 [0.03, 2.91]	
Feng 2016 (23)	1	116	3	114	2.5%	0.33 [0.03, 3.10]	
Feng 2014 (38)	0	57	1	59	1.3%	0.34 [0.01, 8.29]	←
Yang 2012 (37)	1	32	2	30	2.3%	0.47 [0.04, 4.91]	
Wang 2011 (36)	4	106	7	104	9.0%	0.56 [0.17, 1.86]	
Muller 2009 (29)	4	76	7	75	9.2%	0.56 [0.17, 1.85]	
Jia 2014 (27)	6	117	8	116	12.2%	0.74 [0.27, 2.08]	
Forsmo 2016 (50)	10	154	13	153	20.5%	0.76 [0.35, 1.69]	
lonescu 2009 (26)	4	48	5	48	8.2%	0.80 [0.23, 2.80]	
Ota 2017-CCT (42)	5	159	6	161	9.5%	0.84 [0.26, 2.71]	
Ren 2011 (32)	5	299	5	298	8.5%	1.00 [0.29, 3.41]	
Wang 2015 (CCT)	2	57	2	60	3.5%	1.05 [0.15, 7.22]	
Wang 2012	3	49	2	50	4.2%	1.53 [0.27, 8.77]	
Mari 2016 (40)	2	70	1	70	2.3%	2.00 [0.19, 21.56]	
Anderson 2003 (22)	1	14	0	11	1.3%	2.40 [0.11, 53.77]	
Nanavati 2014 (30)	1	30	0	30	1.3%	3.00 [0.13, 70.83]	
Total (95% CI)		1443		1437	100.0%	0.75 [0.52, 1.07]	•
Total events	50		69				
Heterogeneity: Tau ^z = I	0.00; Chi ^a	²= 6.53	, df = 16	(P = 0.9)	98); I ^z = 09	%	
Test for overall effect: 2	Z = 1.60 (I	P = 0.1	1)	-			Favors ERAS Favors control

Figure 7. Pooled Analysis for Surgical Site Infection

Other Harms (Appendix D, Tables 5 and 6)

Few bleeding events were observed with no significant differences between enhanced recovery and usual care protocol groups for either open or laparoscopic surgery.^{23,25,29,40,42,43} Need for reoperation was reported on 10 studies (11 comparisons) with no significant differences between protocol groups for either surgery type.^{25,26,30,34,36,38,42-44,50}

Many studies reported anastomotic leakage with no differences between enhanced recovery and usual care protocols for either open or laparoscopic surgery.^{23,25-32,34,36-38,40-42,44-46,50} Unspecified surgical complications either were not significantly different between enhanced recovery and usual care protocol groups^{25,35,42} or were significantly lower in the enhanced recovery protocol group.³³

Foley catheter re-insertion was reported in 3 studies with no significant difference between enhanced recovery protocols and usual care protocols for open surgery^{28,36} or laparoscopic surgery.⁴⁴ Pneumonia and other chest infections were reported in 11 studies (12 comparisons). Two open surgery studies found a significantly lower incidence in the enhanced recovery protocol group^{25,27} while 4 found no difference between the enhanced recovery and usual care protocols.^{23,24,29,37} Five laparoscopic studies^{25,38,40,45,46} and one study with mixed open and laparoscopic procedures⁵⁰ found no significant difference in pulmonary infections between enhanced recovery and usual care protocol groups.

Five open surgery studies and one laparoscopic surgery study reported post-operative nausea, vomiting, or diarrhea with no significant difference between the enhanced recovery and usual care protocol groups.^{24,26,32,33,35,40} One study of elderly patients (70 to 88 years old) undergoing open surgery for colorectal cancer found post-operative delirium was significantly less likely in the enhanced recovery protocol group.²⁷ Two other studies found no difference between protocol groups for delirium or post-operative confusion.^{42,50} Other commonly reported non-surgical complications with no significant differences between protocol groups included intestinal obstruction, ^{25,27,32,36,44,46} urinary tract infection, ^{22,24,26-29,36,38,44,50} urinary retention, ^{23,25,29,34,36,38,40,50} deep vein thrombosis or pulmonary embolism, ^{24-27,36,38,42,44,50} and cardiovascular and/or cerebrovascular complications.^{22,27-29,31,32,34,36,37,40,42,44,45,50}
KEY QUESTION 3: Do comparative effectiveness and harms vary by fidelity to ERAS components?

Adherence to Specific Enhanced Recovery Components

Four studies reported adherence or compliance data. A CCT from Japan with predominantly laparoscopic surgery for colorectal cancer reported compliance (*ie*, the component was "applied") with enhanced recovery components.⁴² Across 17 components, the average compliance was 85%. Seven of the 17 components were also applied in more than 50% of the conventional care group including avoidance of fluid overload, no use of drains, antimicrobial prophylaxis, epidural anesthesia, early removal of nasogastric tubes, routine postoperative laxative, and ambulation on post-operative day 1. The study reported significantly shorter length of stay in the enhanced recovery group with no differences in mortality, readmissions, or surgical site infections. Among enhanced recovery group patients, increased adherence to the protocol was associated with shorter length of stay (P=.01) but not overall rate of complications (P=.29).

In a 4-arm study with enhanced recovery and usual care groups for both open and laparoscopic surgery (mainly for colorectal cancer), 15 enhanced recovery components were evaluated for each patient.³⁴ Successful application of each component was noted. A mean of 11.2 (SD 2.2) of the 15 components were applied in the laparoscopic surgery with enhanced recovery group (n=100) and 11.1 (SD 2.2) components in the open surgery with enhanced recovery group. The authors noted that "applied" does not mean that the component was successfully achieved. Vlug et al found no significant differences in mortality, overall morbidity, or hospital readmissions with enhanced recovery for either open or laparoscopic surgery. Length of stay was significantly shorter in the enhanced recovery groups compared to the usual care groups for both open and laparoscopic surgery.³⁴

A study of open or laparoscopic surgery (surgeon's decision) for colorectal cancer or benign conditions reported adherence to 22 enhanced recovery components for both the enhanced recovery and standard care group.⁵⁰ Adherence was similar in the 2 groups for 7 components: omission of bowel preparation, no preoperative fasting, no premedication, antimicrobial prophylaxis, thoracic epidural analgesia, prevention of hypothermia, and intra-operative fluid loading level. The study reported significantly shorter length of stay in the enhanced recovery group compared to standard care with no differences in overall morbidity, mortality, readmissions, or surgical site infections.

A fourth study monitored adherence to 5 enhanced recovery components (intraoperative intravenous intake, first 24-hour intravenous intake, effective epidural analgesia, mobilization time on post-operative day 1, and oral nutrition on post-operative days 1 and 4) during open surgery, mainly for colorectal cancer.²⁹ The authors noted significant differences between the enhanced recovery and usual care protocol groups in median intraoperative days 1 and 4 as evidence of "excellent compliance." The 2 protocol groups did not differ significantly on "effective" epidural analgesia or median mobilization time on day 1. Muller et al found no difference in surgical site infections or readmissions but did report a reduction in length of stay and overall morbidity in the enhanced recovery group versus usual care.



Inclusion of Recommended ERAS Components in a Perioperative Protocol

We used our charting of ERAS components in the enhanced recovery and standard care protocols of each of the included RCTs and CCTs to identify studies that best differentiated an enhanced recovery protocol from a standard care protocol. We looked at a) overlap of enhanced recovery components between the 2 protocols and b) inclusion of 2 enhanced recovery components that require a multidisciplinary team to successfully execute (intra-operative standardized anesthesia protocol and post-operative multimodal approach to opioid-sparing pain control). Based on these 2 criteria, we identified 11 studies (of the 25 included in the review) that appeared to best differentiate an enhanced recovery protocol from a usual care protocol.^{22,23,27,28,32,33,35,36,40,44,46} We pooled data from these 11 studies (provided they reported outcomes of interest in a way that permitted pooling) and from the remaining studies for 2 critical outcomes – length of stay (Figure 8) and overall morbidity (Figure 9). The results were similar to the overall pooled estimates with no interaction for the subgroup analysis for either outcome. Heterogeneity was substantial for the length of stay analysis (I² values \geq 84%) but nearly all studies favored the enhanced recovery protocol.

Figure 8. Pooled Analysis for Length of Stay in Studies with More vs Less Definitive Differentiation of ERAS vs Control Protocols

	E	RAS		C	ontrol			Mean Difference	Mean Difference	
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Random, 95% Cl	
1.4.1 Best differentiation of ERAS protocol versus control										
Jia 2014 (27)	9	1.8	117	13.2	1.3	116	5.0%	-4.20 [-4.60, -3.80]	+	
Anderson 2003 (22)	4	1.8	14	7	2.1	11	3.9%	-3.00 [-4.56, -1.44]		
Serclová 2009 (33)	7.4	1.3	51	10.4	3.1	52	4.6%	-3.00 [-3.92, -2.08]		
Wang 2011 (36)	5.1	3.1	106	7.6	4.8	104	4.4%	-2.50 [-3.60, -1.40]		
Mari 2016 (40)	5	2.6	70	7.2	3	70	4.6%	-2.20 [-3.13, -1.27]		
Khoo 2007 (28)	5	8.5	35	7	14.8	35	1.0%	-2.00 [-7.65, 3.65]	←	
Wang 2012 (46)	5.5	1	40	7	1.8	38	4.8%	-1.50 [-2.15, -0.85]		
Feng 2016 (23)	7.5	2.2	116	8.6	2.8	114	4.8%	-1.10 [-1.75, -0.45]		
Ren 2011 (32)	5.7	1.6	299	6.6	2.4	298	5.0%	-0.90 [-1.23, -0.57]	+	
Subtotal (95% CI)			848			838	38.0%	-2.27 [-3.37, -1.17]	◆	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 2.40; Ch	i² = 173.	85, df	= 8 (P ·	< 0.000	01); l²:	= 95%				
Test for overall effect: Z = 4.04	(P < 0.00	01)								
1.4.2 Less definitive differenti	ation of	ERAS	protoc	ol vers	us coi	ntrol				
Yang 2012 (37)	6	1	32	11.7	3.8	30	4.0%	-5.70 [-7.10, -4.30]	[
Ota 2017-CCT (42)	8.5	6	159	14	6.5	161	4.1%	-5.50 [-6.87, -4.13]		
Scioscia 2017 (43)	3	2.3	62	7	4.8	165	4.6%	-4.00 [-4.93, -3.07]	_ -	
Gouvas 2012-CCT lap (25)	4	2.3	42	8	3.8	33	4.0%	-4.00 [-5.47, -2.53]		
Muller 2009 (29)	6.7	4.8	76	10.3	4.9	75	3.9%	-3.60 [-5.15, -2.05]	<u> </u>	
Mari 2014 (41)	4.7	2.4	25	7.7	2.4	25	4.1%	-3.00 [-4.33, -1.67]		
lonescu 2009 (26)	6.4	3.4	48	9.2	2.7	48	4.2%	-2.80 [-4.03, -1.57]		
Nanavati 2014 (30)	4.7	1.3	30	7.3	1.4	30	4.8%	-2.60 [-3.28, -1.92]		
Wang 2015 (CCT)	6.1	1.7	57	8.7	2.8	60	4.7%	-2.60 [-3.43, -1.77]	_ -	
Gatt 2005 (24)	6.6	4.4	19	9	4.6	20	2.5%	-2.40 [-5.22, 0.42]		
Forsmo 2016 (50)	5	8	154	7	7.6	153	3.6%	-2.00 [-3.75, -0.25]		
Feng 2014 (38)	5.1	1.4	57	7	2.3	59	4.8%	-1.90 [-2.59, -1.21]		
Gouvas 2012-CCT open (25)	7	2.3	36	8	4	45	4.1%	-1.00 [-2.39, 0.39]		
Vlug 2011 lap (34)	5	2.9	100	6	2.9	109	4.7%	-1.00 [-1.79, -0.21]		
Vlug 2011 open (34)	7	4.4	93	7	5.2	98	4.1%	0.00 [-1.36, 1.36]		
Subtotal (95% CI)			990			1111	62.0%	-2.79 [-3.53, -2.05]	◆	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 1.67; Ch	i ^z = 89.5	2, df =	: 14 (P ·	< 0.000	01); I²÷	= 84%				
Test for overall effect: Z = 7.43	(P < 0.00	001)								
Total (95% CI)			1838			1949	100.0%	-2.59 [-3.22, -1.97]	•	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 1.97; Ch	i² = 270.	86, df	= 23 (F	^y < 0.00	001); P	²= 929	6			
Test for overall effect: Z = 8.19	(P < 0.00	1001)							Favors ERAS Favors control	
Test for subgroup differences:	Test for subgroup differences: Chi ² = 0.59, df = 1 (P = 0.44), l ² = 0%									

Figure 9. Pooled Analysis for Morbidity in Studies with More vs Less Definitive Differentiation of ERAS vs Control Protocols

	ERA	S	Contr	ol		Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% Cl	M-H, Random, 95% Cl
1.8.1 Best differentiation of ER	AS proto	col vers	sus conti	rol			
Wang 2012 (46)	2	40	8	38	1.6%	0.24 [0.05, 1.05]	←
Feng 2016 (23)	7	116	17	114	3.9%	0.40 [0.17, 0.94]	
Serclová 2009 (33)	11	51	25	52	5.8%	0.45 [0.25, 0.81]	
Wang 2012 lap (35)	3	40	6	40	1.9%	0.50 [0.13, 1.86]	
Wang 2011 (36)	20	106	39	104	7.3%	0.50 [0.32, 0.80]	
Wang 2012 open (35)	7	41	10	42	3.7%	0.72 [0.30, 1.70]	
Mari 2016 (40)	12	70	15	70	5.0%	0.80 [0.40, 1.58]	
Ren 2011 (32)	29	299	28	298	7.0%	1.03 [0.63, 1.69]	
Subtotal (95% CI)		763		758	36.2%	0.60 [0.45, 0.80]	•
Total events	91		148				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.04; Chi	ř = 9.33, d	f= 7 (P	? = 0.23);	l² = 25°	%		
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.43 ((P = 0.000	6)					
1.8.2 Less definitive differentia	ation of EF	RAS pro	otocol ve	rsus c	ontrol		
Mari 2014 (41)	0	25	0	25		Not estimable	
Feng 2014 (38)	2	59	10	57	1.6%	0.19 [0.04, 0.84]	·
Gouvas 2012-CCT lap (25)	9	42	17	33	5.2%	0.42 [0.21, 0.81]	
Muller 2009 (29)	16	76	37	75	7.0%	0.43 [0.26, 0.70]	
Yang 2012 (37)	6	32	12	30	3.8%	0.47 [0.20, 1.09]	
Gatt 2005 (24)	9	19	15	20	6.5%	0.63 [0.37, 1.08]	
Wang 2015 (CCT)	10	57	16	60	4.9%	0.66 [0.33, 1.33]	
Gouvas 2012-CCT open (25)	14	36	25	45	7.1%	0.70 [0.43, 1.14]	
Forsmo 2016 (50)	65	154	68	153	10.1%	0.95 [0.74, 1.23]	
Vlug 2011 lap (34)	34	100	37	109	8.4%	1.00 [0.69, 1.46]	
Vlug 2011 open (34)	43	93	41	98	9.2%	1.11 [0.80, 1.52]	
Subtotal (95% CI)		693		705	63.8%	0.69 [0.54, 0.90]	•
Total events	208		278				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.09; Chi	≈ = 23.74,	df = 9 ((P = 0.00\$	5); I² = 6	62%		
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.81 ((P = 0.005))					
		1456		4463	100.0%	0 66 10 54 0 901	
Total (95% CI)	000	1400	100	1403	100.0%	0.00 [0.54, 0.80]	•
I OTAI EVENTS	299		426		E 4.04		
Heterogeneity: Tau* = 0.09; Chi	r= 36.88, D - 0.000	at = 17	(P = 0.00	J3); I*=	54%		0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10
Test for overall effect: $Z = 4.12$ ((P ≤ 0.000 o⊳:⊒ o ⊂	1) • • • •			~~		Favors ERAS Favors control
l est for subgroup differences:	Chi* = 0.5	1, df = 1	1 (P = 0.4	(), I¥ =	0%		

KEY QUESTION 4: Do comparative effectiveness and harms vary by type of, and clinical conditions for, colorectal surgery (*eg*, anatomical site, laparoscopic versus open surgery, reasons for open surgery, *etc*)?

For critical outcomes, we grouped studies by surgery type (open or laparoscopic) and by colorectal condition (colorectal cancer, rectal cancer, a mix of colorectal cancer and benign conditions, or benign conditions alone). Findings for other outcomes, including pain, quality of life, gastrointestinal function, and harms as described under Key Questions 1 and 2 (above), did not appear to differ between studies of open surgery and studies of laparoscopic surgery. We did not find outcomes reported for other subgroups of interest: comorbidity status, mobility status, frailty index, age, patient size, or right- versus left-side surgery.

Length of Stay

Length of stay reductions due to ERAS did not significantly differ by type of, or clinical condition for, surgery. We pooled results separately for studies using laparoscopic techniques and studies using open surgery. The resulting estimates for mean difference were similar to that of the overall mean difference for both groups (Appendix G, Figure 1). The interaction was not significant (P=.69).

We also pooled results separately for studies of surgery for different colorectal conditions (colorectal cancer, rectal cancer, a mix of colorectal cancer and benign conditions, or benign conditions alone). Pooled estimates for the mean differences were similar to that of the overall mean difference for all 4 groups (Appendix G, Figure 2). The interaction was not significant (P=.29).

All-cause Mortality

We found no difference in mortality between enhanced recovery and usual care protocols observed in studies performing open surgery or in studies performing laparoscopic surgery (Appendix G, Figure 3). The interaction was not significant (P=.43).

Across colorectal conditions, there was no difference in mortality between enhanced recovery and usual care protocols for colorectal cancer, rectal cancer, or a mix of colorectal cancer and benign conditions (Appendix G, Figure 4). The interaction was not significant (P=.42). There were no deaths in the 2 studies of benign conditions alone.^{30,33}

Overall Morbidity

Perioperative morbidity reduction between enhanced recovery and usual care protocols did not differ in studies performing open surgery and in studies performing laparoscopic surgery (Appendix G, Figure 5). The risk ratios were similar to the overall risk ratio. The interaction was not significant (P=.79).

The effect of ERAS on overall morbidity also did not vary by clinical condition (P for interaction=0.13). Perioperative morbidity was significantly lower in the enhanced recovery groups compared to usual care (Appendix G, Figure 6).



Readmissions

No difference in risk of readmission between enhanced recovery and usual care protocols was observed in studies regardless of surgical approach (open or laparoscopic surgery) (P for interaction =.65) (Appendix G, Figure 7). The pooled risk ratio for each subset of studies was similar to the overall risk ratio.

Across colorectal conditions, risk of readmission was not significantly different between enhanced recovery and usual care protocols for colorectal cancer, rectal cancer, a mix of colorectal cancer and benign conditions, or benign conditions alone (Appendix G, Figure 8). The interaction was not significant (P=.87).

Surgical Site Infections

No difference in surgical site infection rates between enhanced recovery and usual care protocols was observed in studies performing open surgery or in studies performing laparoscopic surgery (Appendix G, Figure 9). The pooled estimates were similar to the overall risk ratio and the interaction was not significant (P=.54).

Across colorectal conditions, risk of surgical site infection did not differ significantly between enhanced recovery and usual care protocols for colorectal cancer, rectal cancer, or a mix of colorectal cancer and benign conditions (Appendix G, Figure 10). The interaction was not significant (P=.81).

KEY QUESTION 5: What are the barriers to and facilitators of implementation of ERAS programs?

We identified 10 studies that provided information on barriers and facilitators to implementing an enhanced recovery program. Five of the 7 studies interviewed representatives from a multidisciplinary team,⁵¹⁻⁵⁵ 2 interviewed patients,^{56,57} 2 surveyed surgeons,^{58,59} and one interviewed nurses.⁶⁰ The studies were conducted in the US,^{51,59} Canada,^{53,55} Australia/New Zealand,^{54,58} the Netherlands,⁵² and the UK.^{56,57,60} Table 4 provides an overview of the studies.

Table 4.	Studies	of Barriers	and Facilitators
----------	----------------	-------------	------------------

Author, year Country	Hospital type	ERAS protocol in place at time of interview/survey?	Persons interviewed/surveyed
Alawadi 2016 ⁵¹ US	Safety net hospital (single site)	No	Colorectal care surgeons, anesthesiologists, nurses; colorectal surgery patients
Keller 2016 ⁵⁹ US	Not applicable	70% of responders did not have an enhanced recovery protocol at their institution; 42% reported using enhanced recovery concepts	Surgeons, members of Society of American Gastrointestinal and Endoscopic Surgeons (SAGES)
Pearsall 2015 ⁵⁵ Canada	University-affiliated adult teaching hospitals (7 sites)	No	Surgeons, anesthesiologists, ward nurses (not limited to colorectal care)
Conn 2015 ⁵³ Canada	Academic hospitals (15 sites)	Yes; 8 sites with experience; 7 sites with limited experience	Colorectal care surgeon champions, anesthesiologist champions, nurse champions, coordinators
Lyon 2014 ⁵⁴ Australia	Quaternary referral hospital (single site)	Yes	Colorectal care surgeons, stoma therapist, dietetics, physiotherapist medical administration
Ament 2014 ⁵² Netherlands	Hospitals that successfully implemented ERAS ^a (10 sites)	Yes	Gastrointestinal surgeons, physician assistants, coordinators, nurses
Kahokehr 2011 ⁵⁸ New Zealand and Australia	Not applicable	45% of responders routinely or "sometimes" followed a formalized ERAS pathway	Colorectal surgeons (members of Colorectal Surgical Society of Australia and New Zealand)
Jeff 2014 ⁶⁰ United Kingdom	District general hospital	Yes	Ward nurses
Bernard 2014 ⁵⁶ United Kingdom	Not specified	Yes	Patients
Taylor 2011 ⁵⁷ United Kingdom	Tertiary colorectal unit	Yes	Patients

^a Success defined as median length of stay of 6 days or less and protocol adherence rates above 70%



44

Adapting the framework reported by Alawadi et al,⁵¹ barriers and facilitators reported in the studies are organized by staff-related factors, organizational factors, and patient factors. Commonly reported barriers to implementation include time, resources, and acceptability/feasibility of protocols to clinical staff and patients. Facilitators include organizational support, sufficient staff and electronic medical record resources, clear communication that is receptive to staff/patient feedback, and standardized yet adaptable and feasible protocols.

Staff-related Factors

Frequently mentioned staff-related barriers to implementation included difficulty adapting to change and perceived resistance to change by co-workers and colleagues from other specialty areas (Table 5). Other barriers included lack of agreement with the enhanced recovery recommendations (including a sense that there wasn't sufficient evidence to support some components) and lack of staff or staff time.

Staff-related facilitators to implementation included strong team collaboration and communication, support from leadership, ongoing staff education, and engagement of ERAS coordinators and physician champions.

Table 5. Staff-related Barriers and Facilitators

Barriers	Facilitators
Resistance to "cook book" approach ⁵¹	Team cohesion/collaboration (problem solving, addressing barriers, support) ^{51,53,55,60}
Difficulty adapting to change (culture, personal preferences, resistance); need to change staff attitudes and behavior ^{51,53-55,60}	Good communication among team members; especially if there is need to modify the protocol for specific patient needs ^{51,54,55}
Perceived reluctance of others to adopt components of ERAS and to work cooperatively; lack of colleague or co-specialty support ^{51,55,58-60}	Creation of opportunities to build relationships across departments; avoid sense of coercion or "top-down" approach ⁵³
Need for flexibility to address special needs of patients ^{51,54,60}	Leadership team builds a "community of practice" with other centers (networking, shared best practices) ⁵³
Shortened preoperative fasting may require cases to be cancelled if a patient is moved forward on the operative schedule ⁵⁵	Physician champions ⁵⁵
Setting shortened discharge date might discourage patient if goal is not achieved ⁵⁵	An ERAS coordinator responsible for systematic checks and monitoring of outcomes and adherence ⁵²⁻⁵⁵
Lack of agreement with recommendations, don't believe in it, not enough evidence ^{53,55,58,60}	Support from institution and departmental leaders ^{53,55,60}
Lack of staff to implement ERAS components (<i>eg</i> , more frequent mobilization) ⁵⁵	Staff education (ongoing) on the evidence behind change in practice; knowledge of program ^{52,54,55,60}
Lack of time ^{55,58}	
Lack of weekend staffing for some components (<i>eg,</i> stoma therapy nurse) delays discharge ⁵⁴	
Lack of individual confidence in following ERAS; concern about adverse consequences of accelerated patient discharge ⁶⁰	
Nurses not perceiving themselves as having ownership and ability to foster development of the program ⁶⁰	
Staff education ⁵⁹	

Lack of awareness about enhanced recovery⁵⁹

Organizational Factors

At the organizational level, commonly mentioned barriers include lack of institutional or departmental support, lack of resources, issues with staff scheduling, and difficulty coordinating across different departments (Table 6).

Facilitators of implementation of an enhanced recovery program included evidence-based pathways and standardized order sets, administrative reminders and/or integration of the enhanced recovery components into computer order entry systems, and use of outcomes data to build interest in the program. Setting performance targets, audit and feedback, and periodic updates were suggested as beneficial for sustaining a program.

Table 6. Organizational Barriers and Facilitators

Barriers	Facilitators
Need department-level "buy-in"; lack of institutional support ^{55,58,59}	ERAS pathway provides evidence-based standard of care; standardized order sets would reduce variation in practice ^{51,53,55}
Integration of ERAS with staff scheduling ⁵³	Protocol endorsed by a national organization ⁵⁹
Rotating residents could be a challenge to establishing consistency of practice ⁵¹	Availability and use of data to drive effective implementation; provide updates to build and sustain interest in the ERAS program (<i>eg</i> , data reports with uptake, outcomes) ^{52,53,59}
Coordinating ERAS across different departments; need for education for entire perioperative multidisciplinary team, patients, and families ^{51,55}	Audit and feedback to sustain program ^{52,53,55}
Inconsistencies with partners or covering physicians following the same protocol ⁵⁹	Integration of ERAS into computer order entry systems ⁵³
Satisfaction with current results ⁵⁸	Administrative reminders integrated in daily practice (<i>eg</i> , checklists in patient files) ⁵⁴
Limited resources: equipment, staff, space ^{51,55,59,60}	Embed ERAS components in local protocols and performance targets for sustainability ⁵²
Lack of discharge resources (<i>ie</i> , rural areas may lack specialist experience and facilities required to care for patients after discharge) ⁵⁴	Cluster ERAS patients in a specific department or room ⁵²
	Uniformity in procedure for planning and discussing timing of discharge ⁵²
	Reaching the point where ERAS becomes the standard of care ⁵³

Patient Factors

Three studies interviewed patients,^{51,56,57} and several others mentioned patient factors related to implementation of an enhanced recovery program (Table 7). Potential barriers included the characteristics of the patient population (potentially limiting early discharge and compliance with recommendations), patient preferences and expectations (particularly related to home recovery), and concern about availability of support and community resources following discharge. Patient and family/caregiver education and early communication of expectations were mentioned as facilitators of patient acceptance of an enhanced recovery program.

Table 7. Patient Factors

Barriers

Characteristics of patient population served by facility (*eg,* high comorbidity rate, advanced disease at presentation, social support, health literacy)^{51,54}

Patient preferences and expectations (reflective of culture and values) might affect acceptance of ERAS program^{54,55}

Amount of patient information provided and level of complexity may need to be tailored to individual patient preferences⁵⁶

Lack of quiet and privacy hinders patient recovery⁵¹

Concerns about protocol being too difficult for all patients⁵⁶

Concerns about pain control options57

Recovery at home hindered by inadequate instructions and education on what to expect during home recovery and difficulty contacting specialist support^{51,57}

Need for support of family and friends after discharge $^{\rm 56}$

Patient fear that early release could be unsafe (*eg,* complications, pain management) particularly if no social support or community resources not available^{51,56}

Facilitators

Patient education component may increase patient satisfaction and compliance with care; family involvement 51,55,57

Early communication with the patient about expectations and discharge^{52,54,57}

Frequent contact with multidisciplinary team can improve patient confidence in the rehabilitation process⁵⁷

Patients welcomed early mobilization and speedier recovery/release^{51,56,57}

Patient appreciation of earlier return to usual activities following discharge $^{\rm 57}$

SUMMARY AND DISCUSSION

KEY FINDINGS AND QUALITY OF EVIDENCE

1) Enhanced recovery protocols significantly reduced length of stay (mean reduction 2.6 days) following colorectal surgery compared to usual care protocols (Quality of Evidence: Moderate). Length of stay reductions occurred across surgical approach (open and laparoscopic) as well as clinical indication (*ie*, colorectal cancer, rectal cancer, a mix of colorectal cancer and benign conditions, or benign conditions alone).

2) Enhanced recovery protocols significantly reduced overall perioperative morbidity (mean absolute reduction 10%) associated with colorectal surgery compared to usual care protocols (Quality of Evidence: Moderate). Reductions due to enhanced recovery protocols did not significantly vary by type of, or clinical condition for, surgery.

3) Mortality, hospital readmissions, and surgical site infections were similar following colorectal surgery with an enhanced recovery protocol or a usual care protocol (Quality of Evidence for Mortality: Low) (Quality of Evidence for Readmissions: Low) (Quality of Evidence for Surgical Site Infections: Low). Outcomes were similar across surgical approach and clinical indication for surgery.

4) Few studies reported on clinically meaningful differences in pain or quality of life, though most studies noted an improvement in gastrointestinal function (typically passing flatus or bowel movement).

5) Enhanced recovery protocols varied across studies, little information was provided regarding component compliance, and evidence is insufficient regarding key components.

6) Commonly reported barriers to implementation include time, resources and acceptability/feasibility of protocols to clinical staff and patients. Facilitators include organizational support, sufficient staff and electronic medical record resources, clear communication that is receptive to staff/patient feedback, and standardized yet adaptable and feasible protocols.

DISCUSSION

Our review of 25 RCTs and CCTs (with 28 comparisons of enhanced recovery and standard care protocols) found moderate quality evidence of significantly reduced length of stay and overall morbidity in enhanced recovery protocol groups compared to standard care protocol groups. Mortality, readmissions, and surgical site infections were similar in the 2 groups (low quality evidence). Among other outcomes assessed, measures of gastrointestinal function (*eg*, time to first oral solid foods, flatus, and first bowel movement) were improved with enhanced recovery protocols compared to standard care protocols. Ileus, other surgical complications, and non-surgical complications were similar. Few studies reported on clinically meaningful change in pain or quality of life scores. Results were similar for open surgery and laparoscopic surgery and regardless of colorectal condition. We found insufficient evidence on whether the effects of enhanced recovery protocols vary by components, whether certain components are essential, or if



certain components are unnecessary and perhaps burdensome. Our review also describes commonly reported barriers and facilitators to implementation.

Of the existing systematic reviews (Appendix A), the review by Greco et al⁸ had the greatest overlap of included studies with our review. The review was limited to RCTs published to June 2012 with no language restrictions. Sixteen RCTs were included, 5 of which were rated high risk of bias. As in our review, no significant differences were observed between the enhanced recovery group and the standard treatment group for mortality, surgical complications (limited to surgical site infections in our review), and readmissions. Overall morbidity and length of stay were significantly reduced in the enhanced recovery group compared to the control group. In the Greco review, findings were similar when only low and medium risk of bias studies were included. The number of enhanced recovery components in the included studies ranged from 4 to 13. No measure of compliance was reported and no subgroup analyses based on enhanced recovery components were performed.⁸

A critical overview of the methodology used in 10 systematic reviews and meta-analyses (to March 2013) of ERAs programs for colorectal surgery was published in 2014.⁶¹ Differences in study inclusion criteria (type of surgery allowed, number of enhanced recovery components), methods for meta-analyses, definitions of outcomes (particularly length of stay), handling of missing data, accuracy of extraction of data components, and reporting of key decisions in the review methodology are likely responsible for observed differences in pooled estimates across systematic reviews. The authors noted a high level of redundancy and encouraged readers of systematic reviews (particularly those seeking input for decision-making) to look for multiple reviews and to assess the quality of the review as one means of understanding differences in findings between reviews.

IMPLICATIONS FOR PRACTICE

Few studies addressed compliance with the enhanced recovery protocols.⁶² Only 4 of the trials included in our review addressed fidelity to the ERAs protocol.^{29,34,42,50} Only one related adherence to critical outcomes.⁴² Our analysis of studies with higher differentiation or lesser differentiation of enhanced recovery protocols from standard care protocols found results similar to the overall pooled estimates with no interaction for the subgroup analysis for either length of stay or overall morbidity.

Representative data from recent observational studies (*not systematically reviewed*) suggest that outcomes vary depending on compliance with the enhanced recovery protocol.⁶³⁻⁶⁶ A Canadian study included 347 patients, 66% with cancer, who underwent bowel resection.⁶⁴ A laparoscopic approach was used in 72%. The enhanced recovery protocol included 23 components, each with defined criteria for adherence. Adherence to the individual components ranged from 26% to 100% with only 2 components less than 50%. Patients were adherent to a median of 18 components (range 16-20). Adherence was significantly associated with successful recovery, a composite outcome with length of day 4 days or less, no 30-day post-operative complications, and no hospital readmissions (OR 1.39 [95% CI 1.24, 1.57] for every additional protocol component). Adherence was inversely associated with length of stay. A study from Poland with 251 patients who underwent laparoscopic resection for colorectal cancer under a 16-item enhanced recovery protocol created 3 groups of patients: those with >90% compliance (defined as "interventions fulfilled"), those with 70-90% compliance, and those with <70% compliance.



Length of stay was significantly lower (mean of 4.5 days) in the >90% compliance group than in the <70% compliance group (mean of 7.8 days).⁶⁵ A multi-nation database (Europe and New Zealand) with over 2,300 patients who underwent resection for colorectal cancer included data on compliance with 13 enhanced recovery components. Compliance was inversely associated with length of stay (median of 6 days with greater than 90% compliance; median of 8 days with less than 50% compliance) and development of complications (33% of those with greater than 90% compliance; 48% of those with less than 50% compliance).⁶³ An analysis of data from over 4,300 colorectal surgery patients in the UK found a weak but significant inverse correlation between length of stay and compliance with 19 enhanced recovery components (r =-0.18, P<.001).⁶⁶ The median length of stay was 7 days if compliance was 70% or higher and 9 days if compliance was less than 50% (P<.001).

Furthermore, although observational studies have attempted to identify key components or subsets of components (see, for example, Loftus et al,⁶⁷ Pecorelli et al,⁶⁴ ERAS Compliance Group 2015⁶³) there is no consensus on how many, or which specific, components are necessary to implement to achieve improved patient outcomes. There may be a specific "bundle" of practices that would improve care and patient outcomes, a concept identified by the Institute for Healthcare Improvement to describe an approach to reduce variation in practice, develop a collaborative environment, and ultimately improve outcomes.⁶⁸

Only one of our included trials reported cost data.³² The study was done in China with all patients undergoing open surgery for colorectal cancer. The total cost of the procedure was \$2,441 per patient in the enhanced recovery protocol group and \$2,711 per patient in control group (P<.001). The postoperative expenses were \$548 per patient in the enhanced recovery protocol group and \$804 per patient in the control group (P<.001). The study did not provide details about what was included in the reported costs. Although not part of our systematic review, we identified one study that modeled costs of implementing an enhanced recovery program in a colorectal surgery program at The Johns Hopkins Hospital.⁶⁹ Total first year costs were \$117,875 and \$552,783 for 100 and 500 cases per year, respectively or approximately \$1,100 per patient. Net savings based on 500 cases per year and 1.9 day average reduction in length of stay were over \$395,000. We also identified a second study from the US that reported total actual costs (including labor, supplies, and facilities) for patients undergoing colorectal surgery before and after implementation of a perioperative consult service with enhanced recovery components.⁷⁰ Median total cost per patient decreased by 17% from preimplementation to the extended follow-up period (5 to 14 months following implementation) (P<.05). During the same time period, median length of stay decreased from 4.2 days to 3.3 days (P<.01). Readmission and reoperation rates were not significantly different from pre- to postimplementation. The authors noted that the combination of decreased length of stay and costs achieved post-implementation meant that 4 patients could be cared for in the same time as 3 patients pre-implementation at significantly reduced cost.

Other concerns in practice include workload and sustainability of the intervention. We identified 3 studies (again, not part of our systematic review) that provide information on these topics. A study from Switzerland used a standardized point system for measuring nursing tasks associated with patient care before and after implementation of an enhanced recovery protocol.⁷¹ Compliance with the 21 component enhanced recovery protocol was also tracked. Nursing workload was significantly lower following introduction of the enhanced recovery protocol



(point values: 61.2 before implementation, 51.6 in the year after implementation, P<.002). Relative to pre-implementation, the average time saving per patient each day was 48 minutes. There was a significant inverse correlation between nursing workload and compliance with the enhanced recovery protocol (r = -0.42, P<.001).

A study from the Netherlands reported sustainability at 3 to 5 years after implementing an enhanced recovery protocol.⁷² The analysis included data from 10 hospitals that were initially successful in implementing the protocol with success defined as length of stay 6 days or lower and protocol adherence greater than 70%. Length of stay increased from 5.25 days to 6.0 days (P>.05). Overall protocol compliance decreased from 75% to 67% (P<.01). Variation among the hospitals was noted. A study from Switzerland assessed sustainability using data from consecutive patients undergoing elective colorectal surgery at an academic hospital during the implementation process and for 3 years after.⁷³ Median length of stay, readmissions, and complications (including mortality) did not differ significantly over time and were similar to pre-implementation values. Functional recovery components (day of first passage of flatus, day at which oral pain control is achieved, and mobilization of 4 hours or more on post-operative day 1) were also unchanged over the implementation and post-implementation period. Adherence to components of the enhanced recovery protocol increased from 41% before implementation to 73% during implementation and 77% during year 3. Adherence decreased significantly, however, from year 3 to year 4 (P<.05).

LIMITATIONS

Although there is evidence from randomized controlled trials comparing enhanced recovery protocols to standard care, many studies were rated high or unclear risk of bias as methods of sequence generation, allocation concealment, and blinding were often not reported. Differences in the characteristics of the individual trials limits the interpretation and application of findings.

Observed differences in outcomes across studies might be due to implementation of different enhanced recovery protocols.⁶² In the RCTs and CCTs included in our review, we found enhanced recovery group protocols included between 4 and 18 enhanced recovery components while standard care group protocols included between 0 and 10 enhanced recovery components.

Other differences across studies include implementation of enhanced recovery in different healthcare systems and with different procedures (including discharge protocols), different patient populations (*eg*, exclusion of patients with ASA grades III or IV), and different outcome definitions.⁶²

APPLICABILITY OF FINDINGS TO THE VA POPULATION

None of the trials and only 2 of the qualitative studies of barriers to and facilitators of implementation were done in the US. There is no direct evidence of the effectiveness or harms of an enhanced recovery protocol for colorectal surgery in the US or at VHA facilities. Hospital length of stay, readmissions, and surgical complication rates from reported studies may not reflect US settings including those at VHA facilities. Resource needs, sustainability, or patient and provider acceptance of ERAS protocols are also not well-known. Before widely implementing an enhanced recovery protocol, discussions are needed with key staff, patients, and system groups. Although there are real potential benefits of enhanced recovery programs,



particularly in reduced length of stay and possibly morbidity, rolling out a new protocol in "total quality improvement" fashion with evaluation and refinement might be the best approach due to limited applicability of existing RCT data, rapidly evolving standard practice, limited full understanding of implementation/adherence/standardization of enhanced recovery components, and possible barriers. Two recent publications describe implementation of an enhanced recovery program across multiple sites within a health care system in Canada⁷⁴ and the US.⁷⁵

RESEARCH GAPS/FUTURE RESEARCH

There is a need for data from the US, and, for the purpose of making decisions relevant to Veteran care, RCTs or quality improvement program processes with real time evaluation across varying VHA facilities. While we found no empiric evidence, our key content experts and consultants suggest that many of the enhanced recovery components have been or, over time, are being adopted into standard perioperative care for colorectal surgery. A recent commentary described enhanced recovery as modern perioperative care tailored to individual patients.⁷⁶ The author noted that some components of surgical practice are not typically included in enhanced recovery protocols including the concept of "prehabilitation."

Studies designed to evaluate the benefits and harms of enhanced recovery protocols should provide detailed information describing enhanced recovery components and specifically how they are implemented and compliance is assessed in the intervention and control groups. Compliance should be documented for each patient with details of the anesthesiology and analgesia protocol (*eg*, specific medications and doses used, timing of administration), timing of pre- and post-operative solids and fluids intake, degree of mobilization, etcetera. Surgeon experience and surgical volume should be considered. Outcomes should include patient and/or caregiver experiences.⁶²

CONCLUSIONS

Implementation of enhanced recovery protocols for elective colorectal surgery resulted in reduced length of stay and overall perioperative morbidity versus standard care protocols. Mortality, readmissions, and surgical site infections were similar between the groups. However, the enhanced recovery and standard care protocols varied across studies in number of components and combinations of components with few trials reporting compliance with the protocols. There is no reliable evidence on enhanced recovery components, alone or in combination, that are key to improving patient outcomes. The value of investing time and resources into implementing all of the enhanced recovery components remains largely unknown.

REFERENCES

1. Ljungqvist O. ERAS--enhanced recovery after surgery: moving evidence-based perioperative care to practice. *JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr.* 2014;38(5):559-566.

2. Ljungqvist O, Scott M, Fearon K. Enhanced recovery after surgery: a review. *JAMA Surg.* 2017;152(3):292-298.

3. Sehgal R, Hill A, Deasy J, McNamara DA, Cahill RA. Fast-track for the modern colorectal department. *World J Surg.* 2012;36(10):2473-2480.

4. Gustafsson UO, Scott MJ, Schwenk W, et al. Guidelines for perioperative care in elective colonic surgery: Enhanced Recovery After Surgery (ERAS()) Society recommendations. *World J Surg.* 2013;37(2):259-284.

5. Adamina M, Kehlet H, Tomlinson GA, Senagore AJ, Delaney CP. Enhanced recovery pathways optimize health outcomes and resource utilization: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials in colorectal surgery. *Surgery*. 2011;149(6):830-840.

6. Bagnall NM, Malietzis G, Kennedy RH, Athanasiou T, Faiz O, Darzi A. A systematic review of enhanced recovery care after colorectal surgery in elderly patients. *Colorectal Dis.* 2014;16(12):947-956.

7. Grant MC, Yang D, Wu C, Makary MA, Wick EC. Impact of enhanced recovery after surgery and fast track surgery pathways on healthcare-associated infections: results from a systematic review and meta-anlaysis. *Ann Surg.* 2017;265(1):68-79.

8. Greco M, Capretti G, Beretta L, Gemma M, Pecorelli N, Braga M. Enhanced recovery program in colorectal surgery: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *World J Surg.* 2014;38(6):1531-1541.

9. Lau CS, Chamberlain RS. Enhanced recovery after surgery programs improve patient outcomes and recovery: a meta-analysis. *World J Surg.* 2017;41(4):899-913.

10. Launay-Savary MV, Mathonnet M, Theissen A, et al. Are enhanced recovery programs in colorectal surgery feasible and useful in the elderly? A systematic review of the literature. *J Visc Surg.* 2017;154(1):29-35.

11. Li P, Fang F, Cai JX, Tang D, Li QG, Wang DR. Fast-track rehabilitation vs conventional care in laparoscopic colorectal resection for colorectal malignancy: a meta-analysis. *World J Gastroenterol.* 2013;19(47):9119-9126.

12. Lv L, Shao YF, Zhou YB. The enhanced recovery after surgery (ERAS) pathway for patients undergoing colorectal surgery: an update of meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Int J Colorectal Dis.* 2012;27(12):1549-1554.

13. Rawlinson A, Kang P, Evans J, Khanna A. A systematic review of enhanced recovery protocols in colorectal surgery. *Ann R Coll Surg Engl.* 2011;93(8):583-588.



14. Spanjersberg WR, Reurings J, Keus F, van Laarhoven CJ. Fast track surgery versus conventional recovery strategies for colorectal surgery. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2011(2):CD007635.

15. Tan SJ, Zhou F, Yui WK, et al. Fast track programmes vs. traditional care in laparoscopic colorectal surgery: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Hepatogastroenterology*. 2014;61(129):79-84.

16. Zhao JH, Sun JX, Gao P, et al. Fast-track surgery versus traditional perioperative care in laparoscopic colorectal cancer surgery: a meta-analysis. *BMC Cancer*. 2014;14:607.

17. Zhuang CL, Ye XZ, Zhang XD, Chen BC, Yu Z. Enhanced recovery after surgery programs versus traditional care for colorectal surgery: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Dis Colon Rectum*. 2013;56(5):667-678.

Higgins JP, Greene S. Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions.
 2011; Version 5.1.0. <u>http://handbook-5-1.cochrane.org/</u>. Accessed July 5, 2017.

19. DerSimonian R, Laird N. Meta-analysis in clinical trials. *Control Clin Trials*. 1986;7:177-188.

20. Higgins JP, Thompson SG, Deeks JJ, Altman DG. Measuring inconsistency in metaanalyses. *BMJ* 2003;327:557-560.

21. Hozo SP, Djulbegovic B, Hozo I. Estimating the mean and variance from the median, range, and the size of the sample. *BMC Med Res Methodol*. 2005;5(1):13.

22. Anderson ADG, McNaught C, MacFie J, Tring IC, Barker P, Mitchell CJ. Randomized clinical trial of multimodal optimization and standard perioperative surgical care. *Br J Surg.* 2003;90:1497-1504.

23. Feng J, Li K, Li L, et al. The effects of fast-track surgery on inflammation and immunity in patients undergoing colorectal surgery. *Int J Colorectal Dis.* 2016;31(10):1675-1682.

24. Gatt M, Anderson ADG, Reddy BS, Hayward-Sampson P, Tring IC, MacFie J. Randomized clinical trial of multimodal optimization of surgical care in patients undergoing major colonic resection. *Br J Surg.* 2005;92:1354-1362.

25. Gouvas N, Gogos-Pappas G, Tsimogiannis K, Tsimoyiannis E, Dervenis C, Xynos E. Implementation of fast-track protocols in open and laparoscopic sphincter-preserving rectal cancer surgery: a multicenter, comparative, prospective, non-randomized study. *Dig Surg.* 2012;29(4):301-309.

26. Ionescu D, Iancu C, Ion D, et al. Implementing fast-track protocol for colorectal surgery: a prospective randomized clinical trial. *World J Surg.* 2009;33(11):2433-2438.

27. Jia Y, Jin G, Guo S, et al. Fast-track surgery decreases the incidence of postoperative delirium and other complications in elderly patients with colorectal carcinoma. *Langenbecks Arch Surg.* 2014;399(1):77-84.



28. Khoo CK, Vickery CJ, Forsyth N, Vinall NS, Eyre-Brook IA. A prospective randomized controlled trial of multimodal perioperative management protocol in patients undergoing elective colorectal resection for cancer. *Ann Surg.* 2007;245:867-872.

29. Muller S, Zalunardo MP, Hubner M, Clavien PA, Demartines N. A fast-track program reduces complications and length of hospital stay after open colonic surgery. *Gastroenterol*. 2009;136:842-847.

30. Nanavati AJ, Prabhakar S. A comparative study of 'fast-track' versus traditional perioperative care protocols in gastrointestinal surgeries. *J Gastrointest Surg.* 2014;18(4):757-767.

31. Pappalardo G, Coiro S, De Lucia F, Giannella A, Ruffolo F, Frattaroli FM. Open sphincter-preserving surgery of extraperitoneal rectal cancer without primary stoma and Fast Track Protocol. *G Chir.* 2016;37(6):257-261.

32. Ren L, Zhu D, Wei Y, et al. Enhanced Recovery After Surgery (ERAS) program attenuates stress and accelerates recovery in patients after radical resection for colorectal cancer: a prospective randomized controlled trial. *World J Surg.* 2012;36(2):407-414.

33. Šerclová Z, Dytrych P, Marvan J, et al. Fast-track in open intestinal surgery: prospective randomized study. *Clin Nutr.* 2009;28:618-624.

34. Vlug MS, Wind J, Hollmann MW, et al. Laparoscopy in combination with fast track multimodal management is the best perioperative strategy in patients undergoing colonic surgery: a randomized clinical trial (LAFA-study). *Ann Surg.* 2011;254(6):868-875.

35. Wang G, Jiang Z, Zhao K, et al. Immunologic response after laparoscopic colon cancer operation within an enhanced recovery program. *J Gastrointest Surg.* 2012;16(7):1379-1388.

36. Wang G, Jiang ZW, Xu J, et al. Fast-track rehabilitation program vs conventional care after colorectal resection: a randomized clinical trial. *World J Gastroenterol*. 2011;17(5):671-676.

37. Yang D, He W, Zhang S, Chen H, Zhang C, He Y. Fast-track surgery improves postoperative clinical recovery and immunity after elective surgery for colorectal carcinoma: randomized controlled clinical trial. *World J Surg.* 2012;36(8):1874-1880.

38. Feng F, Li XH, Shi H, et al. Fast-track surgery combined with laparoscopy could improve postoperative recovery of low-risk rectal cancer patients: a randomized controlled clinical trial. *J Dig Dis.* 2014;15(6):306-313.

39. Mari G, Costanzi A, Crippa J, et al. Surgical stress reduction in elderly patients undergoing elective colorectal laparoscopic surgery within an ERAS protocol. *Chirurgia* (*Bucur*). 2016;111(6):476-480.

40. Mari G, Crippa J, Costanzi A, Mazzola M, Rossi M, Maggioni D. ERAS protocol reduces IL-6 secretion in colorectal laparoscopic surgery: results from a randomized clinical trial. *Surg Laparosc Endosc Percutan Tech.* 2016;26(6):444-448.





41. Mari GM, Costanzi A, Maggioni D, et al. Fast-track versus standard care in laparoscopic high anterior resection: a prospective randomized-controlled trial. *Surg Laparosc Endosc Percutan Tech.* 2014;24(2):118-121.

42. Ota H, Ikenaga M, Hasegawa J, et al. Safety and efficacy of an "enhanced recovery after surgery" protocol for patients undergoing colon cancer surgery: a multi-institutional controlled study. *Surg Today.* 2017;47(6):668-675.

43. Scioscia M, Ceccaroni M, Gentile I, et al. Randomized trial on fast track care in colorectal surgery for deep infiltrating endometriosis. *J Minim Invasive Gynecol*. 2017;24(5):815-821.

44. Wang G, Jiang ZW, Zhao K, et al. Fast track rehabilitation programme enhances functional recovery after laparoscopic colonic resection. *Hepatogastroenterology*. 2012;59(119):2158-2163.

45. Wang H, Zhu D, Liang L, et al. Short-term quality of life in patients undergoing colonic surgery using enhanced recovery after surgery program versus conventional perioperative management. *Qual Life Res.* 2015;24(11):2663-2670.

46. Wang Q, Suo J, Jiang J, Wang C, Zhao YQ, Cao X. Effectiveness of fast-track rehabilitation vs conventional care in laparoscopic colorectal resection for elderly patients: a randomized trial. *Colorectal Dis.* 2012;14(8):1009-1013.

47. Compagna R, Aprea G, De Rosa D, et al. Fast track for elderly patients: is it feasible for colorectal surgery? *Int J Surg.* 2014;12 Suppl 2:S20-22.

48. Paduraru M. Fast-track for elderly patients - critical observations on two trials. *Int J Surg.* 2017;2017:215-217.

49. Forsmo HM, Erichsen C, Rasdal A, Korner H, Pfeffer F. Enhanced recovery after colorectal surgery (ERAS) in elderly patients is feasible and achieves similar results as in younger patients. *Gerontol Geriatr Med.* 2017;3:1-8.

50. Forsmo HM, Pfeffer F, Rasdal A, et al. Compliance with enhanced recovery after surgery criteria and preoperative and postoperative counselling reduces length of hospital stay in colorectal surgery: results of a randomized controlled trial. *Colorectal Dis.* 2016;18(6):603-611.

51. Alawadi ZM, Leal I, Phatak UR, et al. Facilitators and barriers of implementing enhanced recovery in colorectal surgery at a safety net hospital: A provider and patient perspective. *Surgery*. 2016;159(3):700-712.

52. Ament SM, Gillissen F, Moser A, et al. Identification of promising strategies to sustain improvements in hospital practice: a qualitative case study. *BMC Health Serv Res.* 2014;14:641.

53. Conn LG, McKenzie M, Pearsall EA, McLeod RS, Gotlib Conn L. Successful implementation of an enhanced recovery after surgery programme for elective colorectal surgery: a process evaluation of champions' experiences. *Implement Sci.* 2015;10(1):1-11.



54. Lyon A, Solomon MJ, Harrison JD. A qualitative study assessing the barriers to implementation of enhanced recovery after surgery. *World J Surg.* 2014;38(6):1374-1380.

55. Pearsall EA, Meghji Z, Pitzul KB, et al. A qualitative study to understand the barriers and enablers in implementing an enhanced recovery after surgery program. *Ann Surg.* 2015;261(1):92-96.

56. Bernard H, Foss M. Patient experiences of enhanced recovery after surgery (ERAS). *Br J Nurs*. 2014;23(2):100-106.

57. Taylor C, Burch J. Feedback on an enhanced recovery programme for colorectal surgery. *Br J Nurs.* 2011;20(5):286-290.

58. Kahokehr A, Robertson P, Sammour T, Soop M, Hill AG. Perioperative care: a survey of New Zealand and Australian colorectal surgeons. *Colorectal Dis.* 2011;13(11):1308-1313.

59. Keller DS, Delaney CP, Senagore AJ, Feldman LS, Force SST. Uptake of enhanced recovery practices by SAGES members: a survey. *Surg Endosc*. 2016;23:23.

60. Jeff A, Taylor C. Ward nurses' experience of enhanced recovery after surgery: a grounded theory approach. *Gastrointest Nurs.* 2014;12(4):23-31.

61. Chambers D, Paton F, Wilson P, et al. An overview and methodological assessment of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of enhanced recovery programmes in colorectal surgery. *BMJ Open.* 2014;4(5):e005014.

62. Paton F, Chambers D, Wilson P, et al. Effectiveness and implementation of enhanced recovery after surgery programmes: a rapid evidence synthesis. *BMJ Open.* 2014;4(7):e005015.

63. ERAS Compliance Group. The impact of enhanced recovery protocol compliance on elective colorectal cancer resection: results from an international registry. *Ann Surg.* 2015;261(6):1153-1159.

64. Pecorelli N, Hershorn O, Baldini G, et al. Impact of adherence to care pathway interventions on recovery following bowel resection within an established enhanced recovery program. *Surg Endosc.* 2017;31(4):1760-1771.

65. Pisarska M, Pedziwiatr M, Malczak P, et al. Do we really need the full compliance with ERAS protocol in laparoscopic colorectal surgery? A prospective cohort study. *Int J Surg.* 2016;36:377-382.

66. Simpson JC, Moonesinghe SR, Grocott MPW, et al. Enhanced recovery from surgery in the UK: an audit of the enhanced recovery partnership programme 2009-2012. *Br J Anaesth.* 2015;115(4):560-568.

67. Loftus TJ, Stelton S, Efaw BW, Bloomstone J. A system-wide enhanced recovery program focusing on two key process steps reduces complications and readmissions in patients undergoing bowel surgery. *J Healthc Qual.* 2017;39(3):129-135.



68. Institute for Healthcare Improvement. Improvement Stories: What is a Bundle? <u>http://www.ihi.org/resources/Pages/ImprovementStories/WhatIsaBundle.aspx</u>. Accessed August 27, 2017.

69. Stone AB, Grant MC, Pio Roda C, et al. Implementation costs of an enhanced recovery after surgery program in the United States: a financial model and sensitivity analysis based on experiences at a quaternary academic medical center. *J Am Coll Surg.* 2016;222(3):219-225.

70. McEvoy MD, Wanderer JP, King AB, et al. A perioperative consult service results in reduction in cost and length of stay for colorectal surgical patients: evidence from a healthcare redesign project. *Perioper Med (Lond).* 2016;5:3.

71. Hubner M, Addor V, Slieker J, et al. The impact of an enhanced recovery pathway on nursing workload: A retrospective cohort study. *Int J Surg.* 2015;24(Pt A):45-50.

72. Gillissen F, Ament SM, Maessen JM, et al. Sustainability of an enhanced recovery after surgery program (ERAS) in colonic surgery. *World J Surg.* 2015;39(2):526-533.

73. Martin D, Roulin D, Addor V, Blanc C, Demartines N, Hubner M. Enhanced recovery implementation in colorectal surgery-temporary or persistent improvement? *Langenbecks Arch Surg.* 2016;401(8):1163-1169.

74. Gramlich LM, Sheppard CE, Wasylak T, et al. Implementation of Enhanced Recovery After Surgery: a strategy to transform surgical care across a health system. *Implement Sci.* 2017;12(1):67.

75. Liu VX, Rosas E, Hwang J, et al. Enhanced recovery after surgery program implementation in 2 surgical populations in an integrated health care delivery system. *JAMA Surg.* 2017:e171032.

76. MacFie J. Enhanced recovery after surgery is obsolete. *Dis Colon Rectum*. 2016;59(10):1002-1003.

APPENDIX A. CITATION OF INCLUDED RCTS AND CCTS IN PRIOR SYSTEMATIC REVIEWS OF ENHANCED RECOVERY IN COLORECTAL SURGERY (2011-2017)

		SYSTEMATIC REVIEWS (See Footnotes for Detailed Inclusion Criteria)											
		Open or Open and Laparoscopic Surgery Laparoscopic Surger											rgery Only
	Adamina 2011 ⁵ 2011 ¹³ 2011 ¹³ 2011 ¹⁴ Lv 2012 ¹² Lv 2012 ¹² Lv 2012 ¹² Spanjers- berg 2011 ¹⁴ 2013 ¹⁷ Canagaall 2013 ¹⁷ Crant 2017 ⁷ Grant 2017 ⁷ Lau 2017 ⁹ Lau 2017 ⁸ Savary Savary									Li 2013 ¹¹	Tan 2014 ¹⁵	Zhao 2014 ¹⁶	
RCTs Only	ü		ü	ü	ü		ü	ü	ü		ü	ü	
Required number of components	ü	ü	ü		ü				ü		ü		ü
Multiple languages allowed	ü	NR	ü	ü	ü	NR	ü			ü		ü	
OPEN SURGER	Y STUDIE	S											
Feng 2016 ²³													
Pappalardo 2016 ³¹													
Jia 2014 ^{a27}						ü			ü	ü			
Nanavati 2014 ³⁰									ü				
Gouvas 2012 ²⁵ (CCT) ^b													ü
Ren 2012 ³²					ü		ü		ü				
Wang 2012 ^{b35}							ü		ü		ü		ü
Yang 2012 ³⁷					ü		ü		ü				
Vlug 2011 ^{b34}				ü	ü		ü		ü		ü	ü	ü
Wang 2011 ³⁶							ü		ü		ü		

		SYSTEMATIC REVIEWS (See Footnotes for Detailed Inclusion Criteria)											
	Open or Open and Laparoscopic Surgery											aparoscopic Surgery Only	
	Adamina 2011 ⁵	Rawlinson 2011 ¹³	Spanjers- berg 2011 ¹⁴	Lv 2012 ¹²	Zhuang 2013 ¹⁷	Bagnall 2014 ^{a6}	Greco 2014 ⁸	Grant 2017 ⁷	Lau 2017 ⁹	Launay- Savary 2017 ^{a10}	Li 2013 ¹¹	Tan 2014 ¹⁵	Zhao 2014 ¹⁶
lonescu 2009 ²⁶					ü		ü		ü				
Muller 2009 ²⁹	ü	ü	ü	ü	ü		ü		ü				
Šerclová 2009 ³³	ü	ü	ü	ü	ü		ü		ü				
Khoo 2007 ²⁸	ü	ü	ü	ü	ü		ü		ü				
Gatt 2005 ²⁴	ü	ü	ü	ü	ü		ü		ü				
Anderson 2003 ²²	ü	ü	ü	ü	ü		ü		ü				
LAPAROSCOPI	C SURGE	RY STUDIE	ES	•		•		•	•				
Ota 2017 ⁴² (CCT)													
Scioscia 201743													
Mari 201640													
Wang 2015 ⁴⁵ (CCT)													
Feng 2014 ³⁸									ü				ü
Mari 201441									ü				
Gouvas 2012 ²⁵ (CCT) ^b													ü
Wang 2012 ^{b35}							ü				ü		ü
Wang 201244					ü		ü		ü			ü	
Wang 2012 ^{a46}					ü	ü	ü			ü	ü	ü	ü
Vlug 2011 ^{b34}				ü	ü		ü				ü	ü	ü

		SYSTEMATIC REVIEWS (See Footnotes for Detailed Inclusion Criteria)											
				Laparoscopic Surgery Only									
	Adamina 2011 ⁵	Rawlinson 2011 ¹³	Spanjers- berg 2011 ¹⁴	Lv 2012 ¹²	Zhuang 2013 ¹⁷	Bagnall 2014 ^{a6}	Greco 2014 ⁸	Grant 2017 ⁷	Lau 2017 ⁹	Launay- Savary 2017 ^{a10}	Li 2013 ¹¹	Tan 2014 ¹⁵	Zhao 2014 ¹⁶
MIXED OPEN AND LAPAROSCOPIC SURGERY STUDIES													
Forsmo 2016 ⁵⁰													

CCT=controlled clinical trial; RCT=randomized controlled clinical trial

^aElderly (≥65 years)

^b 4-arm study: open surgery with enhanced recovery, open surgery with usual care, laparoscopic surgery with enhanced recovery, and laparoscopic surgery with usual care **Systematic Review Inclusion Criteria (Literature Search Dates)**

Adamina 2011 (Search 1966 – June 2010): RCT comparing ERP with traditional care (any indication for colorectal surgery); adult population; minimum 30 day follow-up; documented compliance to ≥ 4 of 5 key components a) patient information, b) preservation of gastrointestinal function, c) minimizing organ dysfunction; d) active pain control; e) promotion of patient's autonomy); publication in English, German, French, Spanish, or Danish

Rawlinson 2011 (Search to February 2011): RCT or CCT with prospective intervention group that compared enhanced recovery perioperative program with traditional care; open or laparoscopic elective colorectal surgery (any indication); adult population; documented protocol with at least 4 components of enhanced recovery covering pre-, intra-, and post-operative periods); reporting at least one outcome of interest (length of stay, complications, readmission rates, mortality); language limitation not reported

Spanjersberg 2011 (Search 1990 – 2009): RCT comparing any type of enhanced recovery strategy for resections in colorectal disease to conventional recovery strategies; open or laparoscopic surgery; at least 7 enhanced recovery items in the intervention group and no more than 2 enhanced recovery items in the conventional care group; any language *Lv 2012 (Search 1966 – April 2012)*: RCTs comparing enhanced recovery with conventional perioperative care in major colorectal surgery (resection); minimum 30 day follow-up; any language

Zhuang 2013 (1966 – July 2012): RCTS comparing enhanced recovery with traditional care for elective colorectal surgery; open or laparoscopic surgery; malignant or benign disease; enhanced recovery program should include at least 7 of 20 components; adult population; reporting at least one outcome of interest (length of stay, readmission rates, complications, mortality); any language

Bagnall 2014 (1947 – February 2014): any study design; evaluating enhanced recovery program in elderly (65 years or older) population undergoing colorectal surgery (or with elderly cohort as a subgroup analysis); language limitation not reported

Greco 2014 (Search to June 2012): RCTs comparing enhanced recovery to standard treatment in colorectal surgery; no restriction on primary or secondary outcomes; any language

Grant 2017 (Search to June 2015): RCTs comparing enhanced recovery to standard care for perioperative care in adults undergoing general anesthesia for abdominal and pelvic surgery; reporting healthcare-associated infection; English language

Lau 2017 (1966 – February 2016): RCTs comparing enhanced recovery to standard care; age range not specified; any surgery (site or approach); enhanced recovery program included at least 4 components; reporting primary clinical outcomes (length of stay, 30-day readmission, 30-day mortality, total costs); English language abstract and/or full text *Launey-Savary 2017 (2000 – 2015):* any study design; comparing feasibility of enhanced recovery in elderly (65 years or older) to younger population or to traditional management; elective colorectal surgery; reporting main endpoints (feasibility, efficacy, compliance); English or French



Enhanced Recovery After Surgery for Colorectal Surgery

Li 2013 (Search to May 2013): RCTs (including abstracts) comparing laparoscopic colorectal surgery with enhanced recovery to laparoscopic colorectal surgery with conventional care; adult population; at least 7 of 17 enhanced recovery components; one month follow-up for complications and readmissions; reported at least one outcome of interest; English language

Tan 2014 (Search 1991 – February 2013): RCTs comparing enhanced recovery to traditional care in elective laparoscopic colorectal surgery; any language

Zhao 2014 (Search to April 2014): RCTs or CCTs comparing enhanced recovery with conventional care in laparoscopic colorectal cancer surgery; clear description of enhanced recovery protocol; applied at least 6 enhanced recovery components; reporting at least one outcome of interest (length of stay, time to first flatus, time of first bowel movement, complications, readmissions, mortality); English language

APPENDIX B. SEARCH STRATEGIES

MEDLINE (Ovid)

1	((fast and track) or fast-track or ERAS or ERP).mp.
2	(enhanced and recovery and surg\$).mp.
3	(enhanced and recovery and program\$).mp.
4	((multimodal or enhanced or accelerated) and (optimization or management or rehabilitation or protocol or package or program or pathway)).mp.
5	1 or 2 or 3 or 4
6	(resection or surgical or surgically or surgery or laparo\$ or procedure).mp.
7	exp Colon/
8	exp Rectum/
9	exp Colon, Sigmoid/
10	(bowel or rectal or colonic or colon or colorectal or rectum or sigmoid).mp.
11	7 or 8 or 9 or 10
12	6 and 11
13	exp Colorectal Surgery/
14	exp Rectum/su [Surgery]
15	exp Colon/su [Surgery]
16	13 or 14 or 15
17	5 and 12
18	5 and 16
19	17 or 18
20	limit 19 to (english language and yr="2011 -Current")

CINAHL

S1	TX (fast and track) OR fast-track OR ERAS OR ERP OR (enhanced AND recovery AND (surg* OR program*)) OR ((multimodal OR enhanced OR accelerated) AND (optimization OR management OR rehabilitation OR protocol OR program OR pathway))
S2	TX (resection OR surg* OR laparo* OR procedure)
S3	TX (bowel OR rectal OR colonic OR colon OR colorectal OR rectum OR sigmoid)
S4	S3 AND S3
S5	S1 AND S4
S6	S1 AND S4 (Published Date: 20110101-20161231)
S7	S6 (English language)

Enhanced Recovery After Surgery for Colorectal Surgery APPENDIX C. PEER REVIEW COMMENTS/AUTHOR RESPONSES

Question	Reviewer's Response	Author's Responses
Are the	Yes	Thank you
objectives,	Yes	
scope, and	Yes	
methods for	Yes	
clearly	Yes	
described?	Yes	
Is there any	No	Thank you
indication of	No	
bias in our	No	
synthesis of the	No	
cvidence:	No	
	No	
Are there any	No	Thank you
published or	No	
unpublished	No	
may have	No	
overlooked?	No	
	No	
Additional	None	Thank you
suggestions or	Spelling: should read Morbidity on page 32 line 4	This has been corrected.
comments can be provided below. If applicable, please indicate the page and line numbers from the draft report.	This is a well done systematic review of ERAS and colorectal surgery. Unfortunately most of the studies were of poor quality so the conclusions are weak. One element that is important to consider is the idea of 'bundling' and standardization and the benefit that this component of ERAS may have it was included in the HICPAC guidelines.	Thank you. We agree with the reviewer's comment about the quality of the studies. We added the concept of "bundling" to the "Implications for Practice" section.
	This might not be appropriate for the purpose of this paper: My only suggestion would be that the VA could exploit the advantages of being a large system and come up with templated preadmission educational materials, CPRS notes/order sets and ways to facilitate obtaining CHO drinks preop for patients to facilitate adoption of this. These are items that I am currently working on could be adopted and edited by facilities as needed, but would help overcome a lot of the time barriers that we encounter.	Thank you for the suggestion. As the reviewer suspected, specific strategies for implementation are outside the scope of the review.

APPENDIX D. EVIDENCE TABLES

Table 1. Study Characteristics

Author, year Country Funding Source	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention (n) Control (n) Follow-up	Demographics	Risk of Bias
Open Surgery Stu	dies			
Feng 2016 ²³ China Government funding	Inclusion: age 18-70 years; histological diagnosis of colorectal cancer; no radiotherapy or chemotherapy treatment; no severe diarrhea, liver and kidney function failure, or cardiopulmonary insufficiency; ASA I-III; BMI 18.5-30; abdominal CT with no obvious lymph node or distant metastasis Exclusion: history of abdominal surgery; endocrine or immune system dysfunction (<i>eg</i> , diabetes, thyroid disease, multiple sclerosis, rheumatoid arthritis); recent blood transfusions; preoperative treatment with opioids, hormones, non-steroidal anti- inflammatory drugs, or other immunomodulatory substances; contraindications for epidural anesthesia	Intervention: fast-track surgery (n=121) Control: traditional care (n=120) Follow-up: 30 days Compliance: NR	N=241 (data for 230) Colorectal conditions (%): 44 colon, 56 rectum Procedures (%): NR Age (mean): 58 Gender (% male): 56 BMI: 24 Comorbidity status: ASA I (27), ASA II (50), ASA III (23)	Sequence generation: NR Allocation concealment: unclear Blinding: unclear; treatment team and patient/family not blinded; data collectors were not involved in patient management Incomplete outcome data: adequate (5% excluded from analysis due to non- compliance, ostomy surgery) Selective outcome reporting: no <i>Risk of bias:</i> medium
Pappalardo 2016 ³¹ Italy No funding indicated	Inclusion: extraperitoneal tumor location (within 12 cm above anal verge); cT2-T4 tumors with or without positive lymph nodes, elective procedure; neoadjuvant therapy where indicated Exclusion: tumor >12 cm above anal verge, cT1 or M1, urgent procedure, ASA >3, operated on with abdominoperineal resection or Hartmann's procedure, refusing neoadjuvant therapy where indicated, refusing or unable to follow fast-	Intervention: fast-track protocol (n=25) Control: traditional care (n=25) Follow-up: 30 days Compliance: NR	N=50 Colorectal conditions (%): 100% rectal cancer Procedures (%): anterior resection (62), ultra-low anterior resection (36) Castrini technique (4) Age (mean): 67 Gender (% male): 52	Sequence generation: NR Allocation concealment: NR Blinding: adequate (outcome assessors) Incomplete outcome data: yes (mean data not reported) Selective outcome reporting: yes (data not reported at time points identified in methods)

Author, year Country Funding Source	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention (n) Control (n)	Demographics	Risk of Bias
g = =		Follow-up		
	track protocol, coagulation disorder contraindicating epidural catheter insertion		BMI: 38% <25; 20% >30	<i>Risk of bias:</i> high
	NOTE: 56% of fast-track and 52% of traditional care groups received neoadjuvant therapy		Comorbidity status: ASA I (10), ASA II (42), ASA III (48)	
Jia 2014 ²⁷	Inclusion: elderly patients with colorectal carcinoma admitted for open curative	Intervention: fast-track surgery (n=120)	N=240 (all elderly, ages 70-88) (data for 233)	Sequence generation: adequate
No funding	Exclusion: history of dementia,	Control: traditional care (n=120)	Colorectal conditions (%): colon cancer (49); rectal cancer	Allocation concealment: NR
indicated	Parkinson's disease, alcohol intake of	Follow up: NP. parioparativa	(51)	Blinding: NR
	or anxiolytics, and those who received anesthesia within the past 30 days	Compliance: NR	Procedures (%): colectomy (45); Dixon (32), Miles (23) Age (mean): 75 Gender (% male): 63	Incomplete outcome data: 3% (n=7, including 3 who went to ICU) not included in analyses Selective outcome reporting: no
			BMI: NR	<i>Risk of bias:</i> medium
			Comorbidity status: NR	
Nanavati 201430	Inclusion: age 16-66 years, undergoing	Intervention: fast-track peri-	N=60	Sequence generation: NR
India No funding indicated	anastomosis anywhere distal to the ileum Exclusion: uncontrolled comorbid conditions (<i>eg,</i> diabetes mellitus, hypertension) and emergency bowel	operative care (n=30) Control: traditional perioperative care (n=30)	Colorectal conditions (%): ileostomy closure 42 colostomy closure 28 abdominal pain 13	Allocation concealment: unclear Blinding: NR
	surgeries	Follow-up: 30 days Compliance: NR	other 9	Incomplete outcome data: no loss to follow-up
			Gender (% male): 53	Selective outcome reporting: no
			BMI: NR	Risk of bias: unclear
			Comorbidity status: NR	

Author, year Country Eunding Source	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention (n) Control (n)	Demographics	Risk of Bias
T unuing Source		Follow-up		
Gouvas 2012 ²⁵	Inclusion: diagnosed with adenocarcinoma	Intervention: open surgery combined with fast track	N=81	Sequence generation: NA
ССТ		(n=36)	Colorectal conditions (%):	
Greece	than adenocarcinoma, distant metastases,	Control: open surgery usual	rectal cancer (100)	grouped according to
No funding	neuromuscular disability, unsuitable for epidural anesthesia; ASA IV, refusal to	care (n=45)	Age (mean): 64	surgeon's preference
indicated	consent to fast-track care or laparoscopy, different operation performed than	Follow-up: 30 days	Gender (% male): 67 (fast track 53% vs 78% usual care. P=.001	Blinding: NR
2 X 2 study (open	originally scheduled	Compliance: NR	across groups)	Incomplete outcome data: no
and fast track vs			BMI: 28	Selective outcome reporting:
usual care)			Comorbidity status (%): ASA I	
Ren 2011 ³²	Inclusion: age 20-80 years, single	Intervention: ERAS group	(42); ASA II (46), ASA III (12)	RISK OF DIAS: nigh
	colorectal lesion, medically eligible for	(n=299)		adequate
China		Control: usual care (n=298)	hemicolectomy (28), left	Allocation concealment: NR
funding	exclusion: emergency surgery, synchronous resection of other organs,	Follow-up: 30 days	resection (44),	Blinding: adequate (outcomes
	past abdominopelvic surgical history, affliction with a disease that would affect	Compliance: NR	abdominoperineal resection (13), other (9)	assessment)
	recovery		Age (median): 59 (ERAS), 61 (control)	Incomplete outcome data: 0% (79 were randomized but then found to not meet inclusion criteria)
			Gender (% male): 62	Selective outcome reporting:
			BMI (median): 22.5	no
			Comorbidity status: ASA (mean) Control 1.4 (0.4)	Risk of bias: low
			ERAS 1.4 (0.3)	
Wang 2012 ³⁵	Inclusion: no disease of immune system, no pre-operative radiotherapy or	Intervention: open surgery combined with fast track	N=86 (data for 83)	Sequence generation: NR
China	chemotherapy, no history of operation on abdominal and distant metastases, ASA	(n=42)	Colorectal conditions (%): colon cancer 100	Allocation concealment: adequate

Evidence-based Synthesis Program

Author, year Country Funding Source	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention (n) Control (n) Follow-up	Demographics	Risk of Bias
No funding indicated	score I–III, and self-care function prior to hospitalization	Control: open surgery usual care (n=44)	Age (median): 55 (fast track),	Blinding: NR
2 X 2 study (open vs laparoscopic and fast track vs	Exclusion: association with other organ resection, conversion from laparoscopic operation to laparotomy, inability to place	Follow-up: 30 days Compliance: NR	Gender (% male): 59	Incomplete outcome data: 3% (n=3) excluded from analyses
usual care)	an epidural catheter, inability to infuse drugs, need for a stoma, and emergency		BMI: 22.5	Selective outcome reporting: no
	operation		(40), ASA II (46), ASA III (14)	Risk of bias: unclear
Yang 2012 ³⁷	Inclusion: age 18-80, diagnosed with colorectal carcinoma, no preoperative	Intervention: fast-track group (n=35)	N= 70 (data for 62)	Sequence generation: adequate
China No funding	chemotherapy or radiotherapy, ASA score I-II, BMI 17.5-27.5, preoperative serum albumin ≥30g/L, elective open colorectal	Control: conventional care (n=35)	Procedures (%): right hemicolectomy (21), left hemicolectomy (8);	Allocation concealment: adequate
indicated	resection with tracheal intubation and general anesthesia	Follow-up: 30 days	sigmoidectomy (21), Dixon operation (50)	Blinding: adequate (outcome assessment)
	Exclusion: immune-related disease, primary diabetes mellitus or impaired glucose tolerance, hiatus hernia, gastrossophagoal reflux disease (GERD)	Compliance: Use of checklists to maintain compliance. Did not report	Age (median): 57 (fast track), 60 (usual care)	Incomplete outcome data: 11% (n=8) not included in
	pregnancy, bowel obstruction, difficult airway access, drug intake that may affect bowel movement and function, failure of		BMI (median): 22	Selective outcome reporting:
	thoracic epidural catheter insertion, intraoperative blood transfusion, stoma requirement, unresectable carcinoma		Comorbidity status: NR	Risk of bias: low
Vlug 2011 ³⁴ LAFA-study	Inclusion: ages 40-80 years; ASA I, II, or III; elective segmental colectomy for	Intervention: open surgery combined with fast track	N=211 (data for 191)	Sequence generation: NR
The Netherlands	histologically confirmed adenocarcinoma or adenoma; without evidence of	(n=103)	Colorectal conditions (%): colon cancer and benign	Allocation concealment: adequate
(multisite)	metastatic disease	Control: open surgery usual care (n=108)	disease 100	Blinding: patients and medical
Industry	Exclusion: prior midline laparotomy, unavailability of a laparoscopic surgeon,	Follow-up: 30 days	Procedures (%): right colectomy (45), left colectomy	statt blinded for surgical approach (laparoscopic vs
2 X 2 study (open vs laparoscopic	emergency surgery, or a planned stoma	Compliance: 15 components	(55)	open) until day of discharge
		monitored for compliance,	Aye (mean). 00	

Author, year Country Funding Source	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention (n) Control (n) Follow-up	Demographics	Risk of Bias
and fast track vs usual care)		11.1 of 15 components successfully applied per patient in fast-track group;.5.8 components of fast track successfully applied per patient in usual care group	Gender (% male): 59 BMI: 26 Comorbidity status (%): ASA I or II (79), III (21)	Incomplete outcome data: 10% (n=20) were excluded from analyses (9 of 20 [45%] withdrew consent) Selective outcome reporting: no <i>Risk of bias:</i> medium
Wang 2011 ³⁶	Inclusion: NR	Intervention: fast-track rehabilitation (n=106)	N=230 (data for 210)	Sequence generation: NR
China Social Development Fund	Exclusion: non-selective admission, preoperative distant metastases, stoma, emergency situation, scheduled total colectomy or abdominoperineal resection, contraindications for epidural anesthesia or early ambulation	Control: conventional care (n=104) Follow-up: 30 days Compliance: NR	Colorectal condition (s)(%): colon (65), rectum (35) Procedures (%): right hemicolectomy (26), left hemicolectomy (20), sigmoid colectomy (29), anterior resection (25) Age (median): 57 (fast track), 55 (conventional care) Gender (% male): 60 BMI: NR Comorbidity status (%): ASA I (28), ASA II (55), ASA III (17)	Allocation concealment: NR Blinding: NR Incomplete outcome data: 0% Selective outcome reporting: no <i>Risk of bias:</i> unclear
Ionescu 2009 ²⁶ Romania No funding indicated	Inclusion: ASA score I-III, admitted to hospital for elective open colorectal surgery for neoplasm Exclusion: previous abdominal surgery, extensive neoplasm, severe malnutrition, surgery for complications (bowel obstruction), and palliative surgical	Intervention: fast-track protocol (n=48) Control: conventional care program (n=48) Follow-up: NR (perioperative; patients asked to mention	N=96 (Data for N=96) Colorectal conditions (%): rectosigmoid (58); colon (42) Procedures: right hemicolectomy (29). left hemicolectomy (11), segmental	Sequence generation: adequate Allocation concealment: adequate Blinding: NR
	procedures			Incomplete outcome data: 0%



Author, year Country	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention (n) Control (n)	Demographics	Risk of Bias
Funding Source		Follow-up	Demographics	
		inclusion in study in case of readmission)	colonic resection (1), rectosigmoidian resection (58)	Selective outcome reporting:
		Compliance: NR	Age (mean): 62	Risk of bias: low
			Gender (% male): 64	
			Comorbidity status (%): ASA I (52), ASA II (45), ASA III (3)	
			Subgroups noted ^a : None	
Muller 2009 ²⁹	Inclusion: age >18, elective open colonic resection with a primary anastomosis	Intervention: fast-track program (n=76)	N= 156 (data for 151)	Sequence generation: NR
Switzerland	Exclusion: emergency situations,	Control: standard care (n=75)	Procedures (%): sigmoid resection or left hemicolectomy	Allocation concealment: unclear
indicated	scheduled total colectomy or rectum resection, preoperatively immobile	Follow-up: 30 days	colon (1), right hemicolectomy (32)	Blinding: no
		Compliance: adherence reported for intraoperative intravenous intake, first 24-	Age (median): 62 (fast track), 59 (standard care) (P=.04)	Incomplete outcome data: 3% (n=5) not included in analysis
		hour intravenous intake, effective epidural analgesia, mobilization time day 1, and oral putrition day 1 and day 4	Gender (% male): 51	Selective outcome reporting: did not report data from BADL (need for personal care) nor
			26 (standard care)	physical activities)
		NOTE: study stopped prematurely after reaching significant difference for primary endpoint (total complications to 30 days after surgery)	Comorbidity status (%): ASA I (3), ASA II (69); ASA III (28)	<i>Risk of bias:</i> high
Šerclová 2009 ³³ Czech Republic	Inclusion: age 18-70 years, ASA score between I or II, open intestinal resection	Intervention: fast-track group (n=53)	N= 105 (data for 103) Colorectal conditions (%): Crohn's disease (78), ulcerative	Sequence generation: adequate

Author, year Country Funding Source	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention (n) Control (n)	Demographics	Risk of Bias
· analig coal co		Follow-up		
Government	Exclusion: pelvic radiation, multi-organ resections, cancer, pregnant women	Control: conventional care (n=52) Follow-up: 30 days Compliance: NR	colitis (9), familial adenomatous polyposis (5), carcinoma (7), other (2) Procedures (%): simple bowel resection (54), multiple (25), resection and stomy (20) Age (mean): 36 Gender (% male): 50 BMI (median): NR	Allocation concealment: adequate Blinding: NR Incomplete outcome data: 2% (n=2) not included in analysis Selective outcome reporting: no <i>Risk of bias:</i> low
Khao 2007 ²⁸	Inclusion: clastive surgery for colorastal	Intervention: multimodel	Comorbidity status (%): NR	Sequence concretion:
UK No funding indicated	Exclusion: unable to mobilize independently over 100 meters at preoperative assessment, contraindications to thoracic epidurals, preexisting clinical depression, palliation, a joint operation involving another surgical specialty	Control: usual care (n=35) Follow-up: 10-14 days Compliance: Both arms were protocol-driven, with checklists	Colorectal conditions (%): colon cancer (67), rectal cancer (33) Age (median): 69 (multimodal), 73 (usual care) Gender (% male): 39 BMI: NR Comorbidity status (%): ASA I (11), ASA II (74), ASA III (14)	Allocation concealment: adequate Allocation concealment: adequate (telephone) Blinding: NR Incomplete outcome data: 14% (n=11 withdrawn, 7 due to metastatic disease 3 withdrew consent) Selective outcome reporting: no <i>Risk of bias:</i> medium
Gatt 2005 ²⁴	Inclusion: requiring elective colorectal surgery, living independently at home	Intervention: multimodal optimization (n=19)	N=39	Sequence generation: unclear
UK No funding	Exclusion: age<18 years, pregnancy, intolerance to probiotics and/or	Control: usual care (n=20)	Colorectal conditions (%): malignant disease (69)	Allocation concealment: unclear
indicated	preantibiotics, contraindication to one or more optimization strategy,	Follow-up: 30 days	Procedures (%): right hemicolectomy (28), left	Blinding: no

Author, year Country Funding Source	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention (n) Control (n)	Demographics	Risk of Bias
_		Follow-up		
Anderson 2003 ²²	contraindications to early postoperative discharge, prescribed medications that may independently prolong hospital stay (<i>eg</i> , anticoagulants), advanced malignancy on preoperative assessment, palliative or emergency surgery, failure to perform colonic or rectal resection	Compliance: NR	hemicolectomy (5), anterior resection (38), sigmoid colectomy (5), subtotal colectomy (8), abdominoperineal resection (5), other (11) Age (median): 67 (both groups) Gender (% male): 59 BMI: medians 24 (multimodal), 27 (usual care) Comorbidity status: POSSUM score (medians) 28 (multimodal), 32 (usual care); ASA (median)=2 (both groups) N=25	Incomplete outcome data: all included in the analyses Selective outcome reporting: no <i>Risk of bias:</i> unclear Sequence generation: NR
ЛК	and required left or right hemicolectomy	optimization (n=14)	Colorectal conditions (%):	Allocation concealment:
	Exclusion: NR	Control: usual care (n=11)	malignant disease 72%	unclear
No funding indicated	dies	Follow-up: 30 days Compliance: NR	Age (medians): 64 (multimodal), 67 (usual care) Gender (% male): 44 BMI: medians 24 (multimodal), 26 (usual care) Comorbidity status: POSSUM score (median) 26 (both groups); ASA I/II 92%, III 8%	Blinding: no Incomplete outcome data: no Selective outcome reporting: no <i>Risk of bias:</i> unclear
Laparoscopic Stu	aies		1	
Ota 2017 ⁴² Japan	Inclusion: ASA grade I or II, elective surgery for colonic or rectosigmoid cancer in 1 of 6 hospitals, white blood cell count	Intervention: enhanced recovery after surgery (n=159)	N=320	Sequence generation: NA, not randomized



Author, year Country Funding Source	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention (n) Control (n) Follow-up	Demographics	Risk of Bias
CCT No funding indicated	 ≥3000/µL, platelet count ≥100,000/µL, serum aspartate aminotransferase or alamine aminotransferase level ≤100IU/µL, total bilirubin ≤2mg/dl, serum creatinine ≤1.5 mg/dl Exclusion: emergency surgery, bowel obstruction preoperatively, routine use of steroids, history of cancer treatment using irradiation or chemotherapy, previous laparotomy other than for appendectomy, oophorectomy, or caesarean section 	Control: conventional perioperative care (n=161) Follow-up: 30 days Compliance: average rate of compliance with each ERAS intervention in ERAS group was 85%; over 50% of ERAS components were implemented in conventional care group; improved adherence to ERAS protocol significantly associated with	Colorectal locations (%): cecum (16), ascending (29), transverse (12), descending (7), sigmoid (29), rectosigmoid (14) Age (medians): 69 (ERAS), 68 (conventional care) Gender (% male): 50 BMI: NR Comorbidity status (%): ASA I (37), ASA II (63)	Allocation concealment: NA, grouped according to hospital where operation was performed Blinding: NR Incomplete outcome data: no Selective outcome reporting: no <i>Risk of bias:</i> high
Scioscia 2017 ⁴³ Italy No funding indicated	Inclusion: age >18 years, preoperative evidence of bowel endometriosis (imaging or other), primary laparoscopic approach Exclusion: surgery for reasons other than endometriosis, laparotomy or vaginal approach, endometriosis without bowel involvement, did not consent to intestinal surgery	reduced length of stay (P=.01) but not overall complications (P=.29) Intervention: fast-track care (n=62) Control: conventional care (n=165) NOTE: 1:3 ratio for randomization Follow-up: 30 days Compliance: NR	N=227 Colorectal conditions (%): bowel endometriosis (100) Procedure (%): bowel segmental resection (86) Age (mean): 35 Gender (% male): 0 BMI: 22 Comorbidity status: Barthel index (median) 100 for both groups (complete independence)	Sequence generation: unclear; based on scheduled day of surgery Allocation concealment: unclear; day of surgery assigned by secretary blind to study Blinding: surgeons and anesthetists blinded to the group assigned to them Incomplete outcome data: adequate (no loss to follow-up) Selective outcome reporting: no <i>Risk of bias:</i> medium
Author, year Country Funding Source	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention (n) Control (n)	Demographics	Risk of Bias
--	--	--	---	--
		Follow-up		
Mari 2016 ⁴⁰ Italy No funding indicated	Inclusion: indication for major colorectal surgery, age 18-80 years, ASA I to III, autonomous for mobilization and walking, eligible for laparoscopic technique Exclusion: no additional criteria reported	Intervention: ERAS (n=70) Control: standard care (n=70) Follow-up: 5 days Compliance: 90% accordance with ERAS guidelines	N=140 Colorectal conditions (%): diverticulitis (25), adenocarcinoma (75) (left 43%, right 31%, rectal 26%) Age (mean): 66 Gender (% male): 53 BMI: 27 Comorbidity status (%): ASA I (23), ASA II (64), ASA III (14)	Sequence generation: adequate Allocation concealment: unclear Blinding: unclear Incomplete outcome data: adequate; ITT analysis, 4% (n=5) from ERAS group discharged before day 5 blood sample Selective outcome reporting: no
Wang 2015 ⁴⁵ China CCT No funding indicated	Inclusion: underwent colonic surgery (radical resection of colonic cancer) by one surgical group (July 2012-Oct 2013) Exclusion: NR	Intervention: ERAS program (n=57) Control: usual care (n=60) Follow-up: 28 days Compliance: NR	N=117 Colorectal conditions (%): cancer 100 (right side 79%, left side 21%) Age (mean): 59 Gender (% male): 47 BMI: 24 Comorbidity status: ASA score=1 72%, ASA score=2 28%	Nisk of blas. medium Sequence generation: NA (CCT) Allocation concealment: NA (CCT) Blinding: self-administered questionnaire Incomplete outcome data: 96% response rate overall Selective outcome reporting: no Risk of bias: medium Sequence generation:
Feng 2014 ³⁸ China	Inclusion: age 18-75 years; diagnosed with rectal cancer based on clinical symptoms, imaging, and pathological evidence, with no findings of tumor invasion to adjacent organs, local, or distal	Intervention: fast-track surgery (n=60) Control: usual care (n=60)	N=120 (data for n=116) Colorectal condition (s): rectal cancer	Sequence generation: adequate Allocation concealment: adequate



Author, year Country Funding Source	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention (n) Control (n) Follow-up	Demographics	Risk of Bias
National Natural Scientific Foundation of China Laparoscopic (94%)	metastasis; no preoperative radiotherapy or chemotherapy; ASA physical status I or II Exclusion: pregnant or lactating women; primary diabetes; complete bowel obstruction; severe cardiopulmonary or immune related diseases; human immunodeficiency virus infection or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome related diseases; palliative or emergency operation; combined resection of spleen or pancreas; severe adverse events (<i>eg</i> , cerebrovascular accident or massive hemorrhage); history of radio- chemotherapy	Follow-up: 4 weeks Compliance: NR	Procedure: radial anterior resection with TME Age (mean): 55 Gender (% male): 66 BMI: 22 Comorbidity status (%): ASA I (4), ASA II (96)	Blinding: adequate (outcomes assessment) Incomplete outcome data: 3% (n=4, unresectable tumor and withdrawal of consent) not included in analyses Selective outcome reporting: no <i>Risk of bias:</i> low
Mari 2014 ⁴¹ Italy No funding indicated	Inclusion: age 18-85 years, total laparoscopic high anterior resection, ASA score I-III, BMI <30, no intestinal diversion Exclusion: NR	Intervention: fast-track program (n=26) Control: usual care (n=26) Follow-up: 30 days Compliance: NR	N=52 (data for 50) Colorectal condition (s) (%): colon cancer (69), diverticular disease (31) Age (median): 66 (29-83) Gender (% male): 48 BMI: 25 Comorbidity status (%): ASA, I (67), ASA II (29), ASA III (2)	Sequence generation: NR Allocation concealment: unclear Blinding: NR Incomplete outcome data: 4% (n=2) not included in analyses Selective outcome reporting: BADL not reported <i>Risk of bias:</i> unclear
Gouvas 2012 ²⁵ CCT Greece No funding indicated 2 X 2 study (open vs laparoscopic	Inclusion: diagnosed with adenocarcinoma of lower 2/3 of rectum Exclusion: emergency cases, tumor other than adenocarcinoma, distant metastases, neuromuscular disability, unsuitable for epidural anesthesia; ASA IV, refusal to consent to fast-track care or laparoscopy,	Intervention: laparoscopy combined with fast track (n=42) Control: laparoscopy usual care (n=33) Follow-up: 30 days	N=75 Colorectal conditions (%): rectal cancer (100) Age (mean): 66	Sequence generation: NA, not randomized Allocation concealment: NA, grouped according to surgeon's preference Blinding: NR



Author, year Country Funding Source	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention (n) Control (n) Follow-up	Demographics	Risk of Bias
and fast track vs usual care)	different operation performed than originally scheduled	Compliance: NR	Gender (% male): 44 (fast track 52% vs 33% usual care, P=.001 across groups) BMI: 28 Comorbidity status (%): ASA I (52), ASA II (36), ASA III (12)	Incomplete outcome data: no Selective outcome reporting: no <i>Risk of bias:</i> high
Wang 2012 ³⁵ China No funding indicated 2 X 2 study (open vs laparoscopic and fast track vs usual care)	Inclusion: no disease of immune system, no pre-operative radiotherapy or chemotherapy, no history of operation on abdominal and distant metastases; ASA score I–III, and self-care function prior to hospitalization Exclusion: association with other organ resection, conversion from laparoscopic operation to laparotomy, inability to place an epidural catheter, inability to infuse drugs, need for a stoma, and emergency operation	Intervention: laparoscopy combined with fast track (n=42) Control: laparoscopy usual care (n=42) Follow-up: 30 days Compliance: NR	N=84, data for 80 Colorectal conditions (%): colon cancer 100 Procedures (%): right hemicolectomy (39), left hemicolectomy (34), sigmoid colectomy (28) Age (median): 56 (both groups) Gender (% male): 66 BMI: 22 Comorbidity status (%): ASA I (39), ASA II (48), ASA3 (14)	Sequence generation: NR Allocation concealment: adequate Blinding: NR Incomplete outcome data: 5% (n=4) excluded from analyses Selective outcome reporting: no <i>Risk of bias:</i> unclear
Wang 2012 ⁴⁴ China Social Development Fund	Inclusion: no previous abdominal surgery, no preoperative chemotherapy or radiotherapy, absence of distant metastases, ASA physical status I=III Exclusion: age < 18 years, cannot take care of themselves at home, undergone conversion to laparotomy, epidural catheter could not be inserted or did not work, anastomosis performed below 12cm from the anus, or patients receiving a stoma	Intervention: fast-track rehabilitation (n=54) Control: usual care (n=54) Follow-up: 30 days Compliance: study team made rounds 3 times daily to direct care but no compliance data reported	N=107 (data for 99) Colorectal condition (s): adenocarcinoma of colon Procedures (%):right hemicolectomy (34), left hemicolectomy (26), sigmoid colectomy (39) Age (median): 54 (fast track), 53 (usual care)	Sequence generation: unclear Allocation concealment: unclear Blinding: no; groups separated into different wards; outcomes observed by all members of study team and consensus reached Incomplete outcome data: 7% (n=8, unavailable PCA pump,



Evidence-based Synthesis Program

Author, year Country Funding Source	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention (n) Control (n)	Demographics	Risk of Bias
		Follow-up		
			Gender (% male): 60 BMI: median 22 (both groups)	conversion to laparotomy, stoma, metaptosis to pelvic floor); not included in analyses
			Comorbidity status (%): ASA I (28), ASA II (52), ASA III (20)	Selective outcome reporting: no
Mara # 004.046	lashusian ang O5 yaan diamaaa af		N 70	Risk of blas: unclear
China	colorectal cancer, undergoing laparoscopic colorectal resection Exclusion: distant metastasis involving	rehabilitation (n=40) Control: usual care (n=38)	Colorectal conditions (%): colon cancer (68), rectal cancer (32)	Allocation concealment:
indicated	Exclusion: distant metastasis involving pelvic invasion, the urethra, or iliac vessels; or were unable to undergo surgery because of poor cardiopulmonary function	Follow-up: 3-44 months Compliance: NR	Procedures (%): right hemicolectomy (17), left hemicolectomy (4), sigmoid colectomy (29), anterior resection (25) Age (median): 71 (fast track), 72 (usual care) Gender (% male): 54 BMI: NR Comorbidity status (%): ASA I	unclear Blinding: NR Incomplete outcome data: no Selective outcome reporting: no <i>Risk of bias:</i> medium
Vlug 2011 ³⁴	Inclusion: ages 40-80 years: ASA L II or	Intervention: Japaroscopy	(28), ASA II (55), ASA III (17)	Sequence generation: NR
<i>LAFA-study</i> The Netherlands (multisite)	III; elective segmental colectomy for histologically confirmed adenocarcinoma or adenoma; without evidence of metastatic disease	combined with fast track (n=106) Control: laparoscopy usual	Colorectal conditions (%): colon cancer and benign disease 100	Allocation concealment: adequate
Industry 2 X 2 study (open vs laparoscopic	Exclusion: prior midline laparotomy, unavailability of a laparoscopic surgeon, emergency surgery, or a planned stoma	care (n=110) Follow-up: 30 days Compliance: 11.2 of the 15 components successfully	Procedures (%): right colectomy (47), left colectomy (53) Age (mean): 67	Blinding: patients and medical staff blinded for surgical approach until day of discharge)

Author, year Country Funding Source	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention (n) Control (n) Follow-up	Demographics	Risk of Bias
and fast track vs usual care)		applied per patient; 6.0 components of fast track were successfully applied per patient in the usual care group	Gender (% male): 58 BMI: 26 Comorbidity status (%) ASA I/II	Incomplete outcome data: 3% (n=7) excluded from analyses (3 protocol violation, 2 withdrew consent) Selective outcome reporting:
			(81), III (19)Comorbidity (%): 69	no <i>Risk of bias:</i> medium
Mixed Open and L	Laparoscopic Surgery Studies	1	<u> </u>	
Forsmo 2016 ⁵⁰ Norway Funding: Internal (University Hospital)	Inclusion: age >18 years, scheduled for elective open or laparoscopic colorectal surgery for malignant or benign disease; also included rectal cancer patients who had pelvic radiation Exclusion: multivisceral resection planned, ASA IV, pregnancy, emergency operation, impaired mental capacity making consent difficult, inability to adapt to ERAS criteria NOTE: operating surgeon decided which surgical approach should be used	Intervention: enhanced recovery after surgery (n=162) Control: standard care (n=162) Follow-up: 30 days Compliance: significant differences between groups for a) preoperative counseling (ERAS 100%), b) carbohydrate drink (night before and 2 hr before surgery (ERAS 100%), c) laxative (ERAS 100%), d) intravenous anesthesia (ERAS 99%), e) earlier and increased oral intake and decreased intravenous fluid (ERAS group), f) earlier and increased mobilization (ERAS group), g) laxative POD1 (ERAS 80%, standard 3%), h) post-op oral opiates	N=324 (data for 307) Colorectal conditions (%): colon (46), rectal (54) (overall 79% malignant) Procedures (%): right (25), left or sigmoid (21), low anterior resection (30), abdominoperineal (20), proctocolectomy (5) Age (median): 65 (ERAS), 66 (usual care) Gender (% male): 54 BMI: NR Comorbidity status (%): ASA I (21), ASA II (63), ASA III (15)	Sequence generation: adequate Allocation concealment: adequate Blinding: none Incomplete outcome data: 5% excluded after randomization (protocol violation, emergency procedure, different hospital) Selective outcome reporting: no <i>Risk of bias:</i> low



Evidence-based Synthesis Program

Author, year Country Funding Source	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Intervention (n) Control (n) Follow-up	Demographics	Risk of Bias
		 i) post-op nasogastric tube (ERAS 3%, standard 12%), j) urine catheter removal (medians: ERAS POD2, standard POD4), k) thoracic epidural removal (medians: ERAS POD2, standard POD4) 		

ASA=American Society of Anesthesiologists score; BMI= body mass index; ERAS=enhanced recovery after surgery; NR=not reported; POSSUM=Physiological and Operative Severity Score for the enUmeration of Mortality and morbidity; POD=post-operative day; TME=total mesorectal excision

Table 2. Final Health Outcomes, Part A

Author Year Population	Length of stay, days mean (SD)		Length of stay (total ^a), mean (SD)		Overall morbidity % (n/N)		Overall mortality (note timepoint) % (n/N)	
-	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
Open Surgery Studi	es							
Feng 2016 ²³ Colorectal cancer	Post-operative 7.5 (2.2) (n=116) P=001 ^b	Post-operative 8.6 (2.8) (n=114)	NR	NR	Surgical complications 6 (7/116) P=.03	Surgical complications 15 (17/114)	NR	NR
Pappalardo 2016 ³¹ Rectal cancer	Dischargeable ^c POD4 68% (17/25) POD5 20% (5/25) POD6 12% (3/25) P<.05 (overall)	Dischargeable ^c POD4 16% (4/25) POD5 20% (5/25) POD6 32% (8/25) POD7 or longer 28% (7/25)	NR	NR	NR	NR	0 (0/25)	0 (0/25)
Jia 2014 ²⁷ Colorectal cancer (elderly)	9.0 (1.8) (n=117) P<.001	13.2 (1.3) (n=116)	NR	NR	NR	NR	Perioperative 0 (0/117)	Perioperative 0 (0/116)
Nanavati 2014 ³⁰ Gastrointestinal surgery (3% cancer)	4.7 (1.3) (n=30) P=.000	7.3 (1.4) (n=30)	NR	NR	NR	NR	30 day 0 (0/30)	30 day 0 (0/30)
Gouvas 2012 ²⁵ <i>CCT</i> Rectal cancer	Median 7 (range 4-13) P=.001	Median 8 (range 7-23)	Median 7 (range 4-25) P=.104	Median 8 (range 7-25)	Overall morbidity (related to complications) 39 (14/36) P=.18 ^b	Overall morbidity (related to complications) 56 (25/45)	30 day 3 (1/36) P=NS	30 day 0 (0/45)
Ren 2011 ³² Colorectal cancer	5.7 (1.6) (n=299) P<.001	6.6 (2.4) (n=298)	NR	NR	Post-op complications 9.7 (29/299) P=.90	Post-op complications 9.4 (28/298)	30 day 0 (0/299)	30 day 0 (0/298)

Author Year Population	Length of stay, days mean (SD)		Length of stay (totalª), mean (SD)		Overall morbidity % (n/N)		Overall mortality (note timepoint) % (n/N)	
	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
Wang 2012 ³⁵ Colon cancer	NR	NR	Post-operative 6.5 (4.1) (n=41) P<.05	Post-operative 7.4 (4.2) (n=42)	Overall complications 17 (7/41) P=NS	Overall complications 24 (10/42)	30 day 0 (0/41) P=NS	30 day 2 (1/42)
Yang 2012 ³⁷ Colorectal cancer	6.0 (1.0) (n=32) P<.05	11.7 (3.8) (n=30)	NR	NR	Total infectious complications 6 (2/32) Total non- infectious complications 13 (4/32) Overall P=.09 ^b	Total infectious complications 27 (8/30) Total non- infectious complications 13 (4/30)	NR	NR
Vlug 2011 ³⁴ Colon cancer and benign disease	Postoperative Median 6 (IQR 4.5-10) P=.032	Postoperative Median 7 (IQR 6-10.5)	Postoperative Median 7 (IQR 5-11) P=NS	Postoperative Median 7 (IQR 6-13)	Overall morbidity (related to complications) 46 (43/93) P=NS	Overall morbidity (related to complications) 41 (41/98)	30 day 4 (4/93) P=NS	30 day 2 (2/98)
Wang 2011 ³⁶ Colorectal cancer	Postoperative 5.1 (3.1) (n=106) P=.001	Postoperative 7.6 (4.8) (n=104)	NR	NR	Patients with complications 19 (20/106) P=.02	Patients with complications 38 (39/104)	2 (2/106) P=.57	1 (1/104)
lonescu 2009 ²⁶ Rectosigmoid (58%) or colon (42%) cancer	6.4 (3.4) (n=48) P=.001	9.2 (2.7) (n=48)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Muller 2009 ²⁹ Colon surgery (87% malignant) with primary anastomosis	Median LOS 5 (2-30) (n=76) P<.0001	Median LOS 9 (6-30) (n=75)	NR	NR	Total complications 21 (16/76) P=.001	Total complications 49 (37/75)	NR	NR

Author Year Population	Length of stay, days mean (SD)		Length of stay (totalª), mean (SD)		Overall morbidity % (n/N)		Overall mortality (note timepoint) % (n/N)	
	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
Šerclová 2009 ³³ Intestinal resection (78% Crohn's disease, 7% cancer)	7.4 (1.3) (n=51) P<.001	10.4 (3.1) (n=52)	NR	NR	Total complications 22 (11/51) P=.003	Total complications 48 (25/52)	0 (0/51)	0 (0/52)
Khoo 2007 ²⁸ Colon (67%) or rectal (33%) cancer	Median 5 (range 3-37) P<.001 Rectal cancer 5.5 (4-37) Colon cancer 4 (3-13)	Median 7 (range 4-63) Rectal cancer 8.5 (4-63) Colon cancer 7 (5-35)	Median 5 (range 3-37) P<.001	Median 7 (range 4-63)	NR	NR	At day 14 0 (0/35)	At day 14 6 (2/35)
Gatt 2005 ²⁴ Colon surgery (69% malignant)	Median 5 (IQR 4-9) P=.03	Median 7.5 (IQR 6-10)	NR	NR	Total complications of surgery 47 (9/19) P=.08	Total complications of surgery 75 (15/20)	At day 30 5 (1/19) P=.49 ^b	At day 30 0 (0/20)
Anderson 2003 ²² Colon surgery (72% malignant)	4.0 (1.8) (n=14) Median 3 (IQR 2-7) P=.002 for both	7.0 (2.1) (n=11) Median 7 (IQR 4-10)	NR	NR	NR	NR	At day 30 0 (0/14) P=NS	At day 30 9 (1/11)
Laparoscopic Studi	es							
Ota 2017 ⁴² CCT Colorectal cancer	Postoperative Median 8.5 (5-41) P<.001	Postoperative Median 14 (7-46)	NR	NR	NR	NR	0 (0/159)	0 (0/161)
and 91% (control) had laparoscopic surgery	riteria POD3 (1-39) P<.001	riteria POD10 (7-56) P<.001						
Scioscia 2017 ⁴³ Bowel endometriosis	Median 3 (3-12) P<.001	Median 7 (4-33)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR

Author Year Population	Length of stay, days mean (SD)		Length of stay (totalª), mean (SD)		Overall morbidity % (n/N)		Overall mortality (note timepoint) % (n/N)	
	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
Mari 2016 ⁴⁰ Colorectal cancer (75%) or diverticular disease (25%)	Day of discharge 5.0 (2.6) P<.05	Day of discharge 7.2 (3.0)	NR	NR	Patients with complications 17 (12/70) P=NS	Patients with complications 21 (15/70)	0 (0/70)	0 (0/70)
Wang 2015 ⁴⁵ CCT Colon cancer	Postoperative 6.1 (1.7) P<.001	Postoperative 8.7 (2.8)	NR	NR	Total morbidity 17.5% (10/57) P=.24	Total morbidity 26.7% (16/60)	0 (0/57)	0 (0/60)
Feng 2014 ³⁸ Rectal cancer	Postoperative 5.1 (1.4) (n=57) P<.001	Postoperative 7.0 (2.3) (n=59)	All patients admitted 2-3 days before operation		Total complications 3 (2/59) P=.03	Total complications 17 (10/57)	0 (0/57)	0 (0/59)
Mari 2014 ⁴¹ Colon cancer (69%) or diverticular disease (31%)	Day of discharge 4.7 (2.4) (n=25) P<.005	Day of discharge 7.7 (2.4) (n=25)	NR	NR	No major compl gro	ications in either oup	0 (0/25)	0 (0/25)
Gouvas 2012 ²⁵ <i>CCT</i> Rectal cancer	Median 4 (range 3-12) P<.001	Median 8 (range 3-18)	Median 4 (range 3-31) P<.001	Median 9 (range 3-22)	Overall morbidity (related to complications) 21 (9/42) P=.008 ^b	Overall morbidity (related to complications) 52 (17/33)	At day 30 2 (1/42) P=NS	At day 30 0 (0/33)
Wang 2012 ³⁵ Colon cancer	NR	NR	Postoperative 5.2 (3.9) (n=40) P<.05	Postoperative 6.3 (4.7) (n=40)	Complications, overall 8 (3/40) P=.48 ^b	Complications, overall 15 (6/40)	At day 30 3 (1/40) P=NS	At day 30 0 (0/40)
Wang 2012 ⁴⁴ Adenocarcinoma of the colon	NR	NR	Postoperative, median 4 (2-12) P<.01	Postoperative, median 5 (3-48)	Patients with 1 or more complications 12 (6/49) P=.30	Patients with 1 or more complications 20 (10/50)	2 (1/49) on POD3 P=.31	0 (0/50)

Evidence-based Synthesis Program

Author Year Population	Length of stay, days mean (SD)		Length of stay (totalª), mean (SD)		Overall morbidity % (n/N)		Overall mortality (note timepoint) % (n/N)	
	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
Wang 2012 ⁴⁶ Colorectal cancer (elderly)	5.5 (5-6) P<.001 (n=40)	7.0 (6-8) (n=38)	NR	NR	Overall complications 5 (2/40) P=.045	Overall complications 21 (8/38)	1 death from he after right hen deaths from myc Groups not significant diffe gro	patic metastasis nicolectomy; 2 ocardial infarction reported; no erence between ups
Vlug 2011 ³⁴ Colon cancer and benign disease	Postoperative Median 5 (IQR 4-7) P=.020	Postoperative Median 6 (IQR 4-8.5)	Postoperative Median 5 (IQR 4-8) P=.026*	Postoperative Median 6 (IQR 4.5-9.5)	Overall morbidity (related to complications) 34 (34/100) P=NS	Overall morbidity (related to complications) 34 (37/109)	At day 30 2 (2/100) P=NS	At day 30 2 (2/109)
Mixed Open and La	paroscopic Surg	ery Studies		•			•	
Forsmo 2016 ⁵⁰ Colorectal cancer and benign disease	Postoperative Median 5 (IQR 2-50) P<.001	Postoperative Median 7 (IQR 2-48)	Postoperative Median 5 (IQR 2-50) P=.001	Postoperative Median 8 (IQR 2-48)	Overall morbidity 42 (65/154) P=.69 Patients with 1 or more major complications 11 (17/154) P=.33	Overall morbidity 44 (68/153) Patients with 1 or more major complications 8 (12/153)	< 30 days 2 (3/154) P=.08	< 30 days 0 (0/153)

ASA= American Society of Anesthesiologists Index; IQR= interquartile range; NR=not reported; NS=not statistically significant; POD=Postoperative day ^a Initial and readmission

^bCalculated (t-test or Fisher's exact test)

^c Defined as meeting discharge criteria: normal oral feeding, complete canalization, abdominal drain and vesical catheter removed, no fever, no need for intravenous therapy; NOTE: one patient in traditional care group not accounted for by study authors

Table 3. Final Health Outcomes, Part B

Author Year Population	Readmission rate % (n/N)		lleus % (n/N)		Pain score, Clinically meaningful change (note score and define)		Quality of life, Clinically meaningful change (note score and define)	
-	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
Open Surgery Studie	es							
Feng 2016 ²³ Colorectal cancer	NR	NR	1 (1/116) P=.62	2 (2/114)	NR	NR	NR	NR
Pappalardo 2016 ³¹ Rectal cancer	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Jia 2014 ²⁷ Colorectal cancer (elderly)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Nanavati 2014 ³⁰ Gastrointestinal surgery (3% cancer)	3 (1/30) for leak P=NS	3 (1/30) for leak	3 (1/30) P=NS	10 (3/30)	NR	NR	NR	NR
Gouvas 2012 ²⁵ CCT Rectal cancer	Not reported by group, rates ranged from 9.5 to 15% P=NS between all groups		8 (3/36) P=.045ª	27 (12/45)	NR	NR	NR	NR
Ren 2011 ³² Colorectal cancer	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Wang 2012 ³⁵ Colon cancer	7 (3/41) P=NS	5 (2/42)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Yang 2012 ³⁷ Colorectal cancer	0 (0/32)	0 (0/30)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Vlug 2011 ³⁴ Colon cancer and benign disease	8 (7/93) P=NS	7 (7/98)	Mechanical ileus requiring reoperation n=2 Prolonged postoperative	Mechanical ileus requiring reoperation n=5 Prolonged postoperative	NR	NR	NR	NR

Author Year Population	Readmis % (ssion rate n/N)	lleus	% (n/N)	Pain score, Clinically meaningful change (note score and define)		Quality Clinically mea (note score	Quality of life, Clinically meaningful change (note score and define)	
	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	
			(5 days) ileus n=5	(5 days) ileus n=5					
Wang 2011 ³⁶ Colorectal cancer	4 (4/106) P=NS	9 (9/110)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	
lonescu 2009 ²⁶	0 (0/48)	0 (0/48)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	
Rectosigmoid (58%) or colon (42%) cancer	, , ,								
Muller 2009 ²⁹ Colon surgery (87% malignant) with primary anastomosis	4 (3/76) P=NSª	3 (2/75)	Postoperative Ileus 4 (3/76) P=.72ª	Postoperative Ileus 5 (4/75)	NR	NR	NR	NR	
Šerclová 2009 ³³ Intestinal resection (78% Crohn's disease, 7% cancer)	0 (0/51)	0 (0/52)	NR	NR	VAS pain score (0-10) Clinically important difference in pain defined as 1 (standard deviation 0.5 to 1.5) Clinically significant lower pain for FT group vs non-FT group for		NR	NR	
Khoo 2007 ²⁸ Colon (67%) or rectal (33%) cancer	9 (3/35) P=.61ª	3 (1/35)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	
Gatt 2005 ²⁴ Colon surgery (69% malignant)	5 (1/19) P=.17	20 (4/20)	16 (3/19) P=NSª	15 (3/20)	NR	NR	NR	NR	
Anderson 2003 ²² Colon surgery (72% malignant)	0 (0/19)	0 (0/20)	7 (1/14) P=NS	9 (1/11)	NR	NR	NR	NR	

Evidence-based Synthesis Program

Author Year Population	Readmis % (sion rate n/N)	lleus 9	Pain score, Ileus % (n/N) Clinically meaningful c (note score and def		score, ningful change and define)	Quality of life, Clinically meaningful char (note score and define)	
-	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
Laparoscopic Studi	es							
Ota 2017 ⁴² CCT Colorectal cancer	1 (2/159) P=.16	0 (0/161)	6 (10/159) P=.79	6 (9/161)	NR	NR	NR	NR
NOTE: 97% (ERAS) and 91% (control) had laparoscopic surgery								
Scioscia 2017 ⁴³ Bowel endometriosis	18 (11/62) P=.69	16 (26/162)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Mari 2016 ⁴⁰ Colorectal cancer (75%) or diverticular disease (25%)	NR	NR	3 (2/70) P=NS	6 (4/70)	NR	NR	NR	NR
Wang 2015 ⁴⁵ CCT Colon cancer	NR	NR	5.2 (3/57) P=NS	8.3 (5/60)	Pain Scale QLQ-C30 ^{b,c} Change from pre-op to POD3: 24.6 P=.82 POD28: 7.9 P=.05	Pain Scale QLQ-C30 ^{b,c} Change from pre-op to POD3: 22.2 POD28: 11.1	Global Quality of Life (QLQ- C30) ^{b,c} Change from pre-op to POD3: -10.9 P=.000 POD28: 0.5 P=.11	Global Quality of Life (QLQ- C30) ^{b,c} Change ^s from pre-op to POD3: -18.7 POD28: -1.8
Feng 2014 ³⁸ Rectal cancer	0 (0/57) P=NS	1.7 (1/59) for rectovaginal fistula	0 (0/57) P=NS	1.7 (1/59)	NR	NR	NR	NR
Mari 2014 ⁴¹ Colon cancer (69%) or diverticular disease (31%)	0 (0/25)	0 (0/25)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Gouvas 2012 ²⁵ CCT	Not reported b ranged from	by group, rates 1 9.5 to 15%	7 (3/42) P=.17ª	18 (6/33)	NR	NR	NR	NR

Evidence-based Synthesis Program

Author Year Population	Readmis % (sion rate n/N)	lleus	% (n/N)	Pain score, Clinically meaningful change (note score and define)		Quality Clinically mea (note score	/ of life, ningful change and define)
	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
Rectal cancer	P=NS betwe	en all groups						
Wang 2012 ³⁵ Colon cancer	3 (1/40) P=NS	8 (3/40)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Wang 2012 ⁴⁴ Adenocarcinoma of the colon	4 (2/49) P=.66	6 (3/50)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Wang 2012 ⁴⁶ Colorectal cancer (elderly)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Vlug 2011 ³⁴ Colon cancer and benign disease	6 (6/100) P=NS ^a	6 (7/109)	Mechanical ileus requiring reoperation n=3 Prolonged postoperative ileus n=7	Mechanical ileus requiring reoperation n=0 Prolonged postoperative ileus n=8	NR	NR	NR	NR
Mixed Open and La	paroscopic Surg	ery Studies						•
Forsmo 2016 ⁵⁰ Colorectal cancer and benign disease	19 (29/154) P=.23	13 (21/153)	Mechanical, requiring reoperation 0 (0/154) P=.32 Prolonged postoperative 3 (4/154) P=.35	Mechanical, requiring reoperation 1 (1/153) Prolonged postoperative 5 (7/153)	NR	NR	NR	NR

NR=not reported; NS=not statistically significant; POD=post-operative day ^a Calculated (Fisher's exact test)

^bQLQ-C30=European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer Quality of Life tool (cancer-specific); QLQ-CR29=colonic cancer specific module; higher scores for function and quality of life indicate higher function and higher quality of life

^c Change of 5-10 points (on 0-100 scale) denotes clinically significant change of "little better (or worse)"; change of 10-20 points denotes "moderate better (or worse)"; change of >20 points denotes "very much better (or worse)"

Table 4. Intermediate Outcomes

Author Year Population	Gastrointest (define Mear	inal function e), days n (SD)	IV fluid adr	ninistration	Mobilization, days Mean (SD)		Pain scale s % (core (define) n/N)
·	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
Open Surgery Studi	ies							
Feng 2016 ²³ Colorectal cancer	Flatus 3.7 (1.1) P=.049 Stool passage 4.8 (1.6) P=.04 Oral intake 3.3 (1.3) P=.03	Flatus 4.3 (1.5) Stool passage 5.8 (2.1) Oral intake 5.3 (1.6)	NR	NR	First ambulation 3.7 (1.7) P=.02	First ambulation 5.4 (2.1)	NR	NR
Pappalardo 2016 ³¹ Rectal cancer	Bowel movement 52 hours P<.05	Bowel movement 19 to 33 hours later than ERAS group	NR	NR	Mobilization POD1 100 (25/25) Ambulate POD2 100 (25/25)	Mobilization POD2 68% (17/25) POD3 32% (8/25) Ambulate subsequent day for 100%	NR	NR
Jia 2014 ²⁷ Colorectal cancer (elderly)	Flatus, hours 48.5 (9.6) (n=117) P<.001	Flatus, hours 77.7 (7.2) (n=116)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Nanavati 2014 ³⁰ Gastrointestinal surgery (3% cancer)	Flatus 2.8 (n=30) Stool passage 4.0 P<.05 for both	Flatus 4.0 (n=30) Stool passage 6.2	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Gouvas 2012 ²⁵ CCT Rectal cancer	First bowel movement Median 4 (range 1-7) P<.001	First bowel movement Median 6 (range 1-12)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Ren 2011 ³²	Flatus, hours 53.7 (17.1)	Flatus, hours 63.1 (20.0)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR

Evidence-based Synthesis Program

Author Year Population	Gastrointest (define Mean	inal function), days ı (SD)	IV fluid adı	ministration	Mobiliza Mear	tion, days າ (SD)	Pain scale score (define) % (n/N)	
	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
Colorectal cancer	(n=299) Bowel movement, hours 73.7 (23.7) P<.001 for both	(n=298) Bowel movement, hours 88.8 (29.5)						
Wang 2012 ³⁵	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Colon cancer								
Yang 2012 ³⁷ Colorectal cancer	Flatus 2 (1) (n=32) Defecation 3.8 (1.6) Soft Diet 4.0 (2.0) P<.05 for all	Flatus 4 (2) (n=30) Defecation 6.4 (2.5) Soft Diet 8.2 (2.2)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Vlug 2011 ³⁴ Colon cancer and benign disease	Medians Tolerate solid food 1 (IQR 1–3) Flatus 1 (IQR 1–3) Stool passage 3 (IQR 2–4) Overall dis- charge criteria (including components above and mobilization) achieved significantly earlier in ERAS group versus usual care	Medians Tolerate solid food 3 (IQR 2–5) Flatus 2 (IQR 1–3) Stool passage 4 (IQR 3–6)	NR	NR	Mobilization, median minutes POD1 120 (60- 215) Mobilization as pre-operative, median days 4 (IQR 3–7)	Mobilization, median minutes POD1 20 (0- 60) Mobilization as pre-operative, median days 6 (IQR 5–8)	SF-36 Bodily Pa to baseline at 4 significant diffe gro	in score returned weeks with no erences across ups
Wang 2011 ³⁶	Flatus 2.1 (2.0)	Flatus 3.2 (2.5)	NR	NR	Walk on surgery day	Walk on surgery day	NR	NR

Evidence-based Synthesis Program

Author Year Population	Gastrointest (define Mear	inal function), days ı (SD)	IV fluid adr	ninistration	Mobilizat Mean	ion, days ı (SD)	Pain scale score (define) % (n/N)	
	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
Colorectal cancer	(n=106) P=.001	(n=104)			35% (11/106) P=.001 Walk on day 1 53% (56/106) P=.000 Walk on day 2 85% (90/106) P=.001	0% (0/104) Walk on day 1 23% (24/104) Walk on day 2 59% (61/104)		
Ionescu 2009 ²⁶ Rectosigmoid (58%) or colon (42%) cancer	Bowel function, hours 43.7 (14.9) (n=48) P=.042 Solid Food intake, hours 42.2 (12.7) P=.01 Fluid intake, hours 10.9 (8.1) P=.001	Bowel function, hours 52.02 (23.7) (n=48) Solid Food intake, hours 64.3 (23.3) Fluid intake, hours 23.5 (16.9)	NR	NR	Complete Mobilization, hours 19.6 (8.6) P=.001	Complete Mobilization, hours 37.1 (23.9)	NR	NR
Muller 2009 ²⁹ Colon surgery (87% malignant) with primary anastomosis	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Šerclová 2009 ³³ Intestinal resection (78% Crohn's disease, 7% cancer)	Bowel Movement 1.3 (0.8) (n=51) Stool 2.1 (1.1) P<.001 for both Semi-solid and solid diet on Day 5 100 (51/51)	Bowel Movement 3.1 (1.0) (n=52) Stool 3.9 (1.1) Semi-solid and solid diet on Day 5 20 (10/52)	NR	NR	Day 0 64% could walk Day 1 54% walked 44% used treadmill 2% rehabilitated in sitting position only	Day 0 0% could walk Day 1 14% walked 2% used treadmill 68% rehabilitated in sitting position only	Mean daily VAS values (post-op day 0 to 5) 1.6, 1.0, 0.6, 0.3, 0, 0	Mean daily VAS values (post-op day 0 to 5) 3.2, 2.4, 1.8, 1.6, 1.2, 0.8

Evidence-based Synthesis Program

Author Year Population	Gastrointest (define Mean	inal function), days) (SD)	IV fluid adr	ninistration	Mobilizat Mean	ion, days ı (SD)	Pain scale score (define) % (n/N)	
	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
	P<.001					16% rehabilitated in bed		
Khoo 2007 ²⁸ Colon (67%) or rectal (33%) cancer	Tolerate solid diet Median 1 (range 0-6) Stool passage/ stoma functioning 3 (range 1-5) P<.001 for both	Tolerate solid diet Median 4 (range 2-9) Stool passage/ stoma functioning 5 (range 0-23)	Median over 47 hours peri- operatively 3000 mL	Median over 47 hours peri- operatively 6263 mL	Median 2 (range 1–10) P<.001	Median 4 (range 2–32)	NR	NR
Gatt 2005 ²⁴ Colon surgery (69% malignant)	Ability to tolerate diet of 3 light meals a day Median, hours approx. 50 P=.04	Ability to tolerate diet of 3 light meals a day Median, hours approx. 90	Duration of intravenous fluids from the time of surgery Median, hours approx. 35 P=.007	Duration of intravenous fluids from the time of surgery Median, hours approx. 68	No difference groups in time to to toilet una	s between the b be able to walk ided (P=.79)	No differences between the groups in pain scores	
Anderson 2003 ²² Colon surgery (72% malignant)	Ability to tolerate diet of 3 light meals a day Median, hours 48 (IQR 33-55) P<.001	Ability to tolerate diet of 3 light meals a day Median, hours 76 (IQR 70- 110)	Discontinuation of supplemental intravenous fluids Median, hours 26 (IQR 24-37) P<.001	Discontinuation of supplemental intravenous fluids Median, hours 57 (IQR 42- 105)	Walk to toilet unaided Median, hours 46 (IQR 37-54) P=.04	Walk to toilet unaided Median, hours 69 (IQR 44- 121)	 Post-op day 1 median pain scores at rest, or movement, and on coughing a significantly higher in usual car group versus intervention grou Post-op day 7 pain on coughing remained significantly higher in usual car 	
Laparoscopic Studi	es							
Ota 2017 ⁴² CCT Colorectal cancer NOTE: 97% (ERAS) and 91% (control) had laparoscopic surgery	Flatus Median 1 (1-5) P<.001 Bowel movement 2 (1-6) P<.001	Flatus Median 2 (1-5) Bowel movement 3 (1-7)	IV fluid until POD Median 1 (1-11) P<.001	IV fluid until POD Median 5 (3-35)	NR	NR	NR	NR

Evidence-based Synthesis Program

Author Year Population	Gastrointest (define Mear	inal function e), days ו (SD)	IV fluid adr	ministration	Mobilizat Mear	ion, days ı (SD)	Pain scale s % (core (define) n/N)
•	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
	Oral food 1 (1-31) P<.001	Oral food 3 (1-9)						
Scioscia 201743	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Bowel endometriosis								
Mari 2016 ⁴⁰ Colorectal cancer (75%) or diverticular disease (25%)	Flatus 1.6 (0.7) P<.05 Bowel movement P=NS (data NR) Solid diet 1.5 (0.9) P<.05	Flatus 2.1 (0.8) Bowel movement (data NR) Solid diet 3.0 (0.5)	NR	NR	Walk ≥100 m 1.5 (0.7) P<.05	Walk ≥100 m 2.6 (0.9)	NR	NR
Wang 2015 ⁴⁵ CCT Colon cancer	Flatus, hours 60.9 (11.1) P=.000 Bowel movement, hours 75.1 (14.9) P=.002	Flatus, hours 74.2 (16.3) Bowel movement, hours 85.5 (19.4)	NR	NR	First time out of bed, hours 15.3 (3.6) P=.000	First time out of bed, hours 42.5 (14.7)	NR	NR
Feng 2014 ³⁸ Rectal cancer	Flatus, hours 53.4 (23.6) P=.001 First defecation, hours 65.2 (22.2) P=.000 All (n=57)	Flatus, hours 67.9 (20.1) First defecation, hours 87.0 (24.9) All (n=59)	NR	NR	NR	NR	Pain (VAS) POD1 4.3 (1.0) P=.02 POD3 2.7 (1.2) P=.03 POD5 2.3 (1.5) P=.11	Pain (VAS) POD1 3.4 (1.0) POD3 1.8 (0.9) POD5 1.6 (1.2)
Mari 2014 ⁴¹	First bowel movement 0.3 (0.65)	First bowel movement 1.7 (0.5)	NR	NR	Walk at least 60-meters 1.3 (0.8)	Walk at least 60-meters 3.6 (0.5)	Pain, based on Higher pain immediate poste	VAS pain scale perception in operative time in

Author Year Population	Gastrointest (define Mear	inal function), days ı (SD)	IV fluid adr	ninistration	Mobilizat Mear	ion, days n (SD)	Pain scale score (define) % (n/N)	
	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
Colon cancer (69%) or diverticular disease (31%)	(n=25) Stool passage 1.6 (1.0) Flatus 0.9 (0.8) Solid diet 1.2 (0.4) All P<.005	(n=25) Stool passage 5 (1.8) Flatus 2.1 (0.9) Solid diet 3.8 (1.0)			(n=25) P<.005	(n=25)	ERAS group (f significant a From day 1, E referred le compared with P=	P<.05) but non- fter 5 hours; ERAS patients ass pain as control patients NS
Gouvas 2012 ²⁵ CCT	First bowel movement Median	First bowel movement Median	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Rectal cancer	2 (range 0-6) P<.001	5 (range 2-12)						
Wang 2012 ³⁵	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Colon cancer								
Wang 2012 ⁴⁴ Adenocarcinoma of the colon	Flatus, median 2 (1-6) P=.017 Semi-liquid diet 1 (1-3) P<.001 Normal diet 3 (2-5) P<.001 All (n=49)	Flatus, median 3 (1-7) Semi-liquid diet 2 (1-5) Normal diet 4 (3-7) All (n=50)	NR	NR	Autonomic mobilization 1 (1-3) P<.001	Autonomic mobilization 2 (1-3)	NR	NR
Wang 2012 ⁴⁶ Colorectal cancer (elderly)	Flatus, median hours 31 (26-40) P=.001 Bowel movement, median hours 55 (48-63) P=.009 Fluid diet, median hours 12 (11-16)	Flatus, median hours 38 (32-51) Bowel movement, median hours 64 (51-71) Fluid diet, median hours 47 (35-50)	NR	NR	Ambulation, median hours 12 (10-14) P<.001 (n=40)	Ambulation, median hours 19 (16-24) (n=38)	NR	NR

Evidence-based Synthesis Program

Author Year Population	Gastrointest (define Mean	astrointestinal function (define), days Mean (SD)		ion, days ı (SD)	Pain scale score (define) % (n/N)			
	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
	P<.001 All (n=40)	All (n=38)						
Vlug 2011 ³⁴ Colon cancer and benign disease	Medians Tolerate solid food 1 (IQR 1-2) Flatus 1 (IQR 1-2) Stool passage 2 (IQR 1-4) Overall dis- charge criteria (including components above and mobilization) achieved significantly earlier in ERAS group versus usual care	Medians Tolerate solid food 2 (IQR 1-3) Flatus 2 (IQR 1–3) Stool passage 3 (IQR 2-4)	NR	NR	Mobilization, median minutes POD1 120 (50- 240) Mobilization as pre-operative, median days 3 (IQR 2-5)	Mobilization, median minutes POD1 30 (15- 60) Mobilization as pre-operative, Median days 5 (IQR 4-7)	NR	NR
Mixed Open and La	paroscopic Surg	ery Studies						
Forsmo 2016 ⁵⁰	Flatus, median 1 (0-4)	Flatus, median 1 (1-14)	IV fluid, first 24 hrs (including	IV fluid, first 24 hrs (including	NR	NR	NR	NR
Colorectal cancer and benign disease	Bowel movement, median 1 (1-6) Both P<.001 Tolerate solid food, median 2 (0-9)	Bowel movement, 2 (1-14) Both P<.001 Tolerate solid food, median 1 (0-12)	intraoperative), L (median) 3.9 (1.9-9.0) P=.001 First 7 days 5.6 (1.9-19.2) P<.001	intraoperative), L (median) 4.4 (1.8-9.5) First 7 days 7.8 (2.8-30.1)				

 P=.61
 IQR=interquartile range; NR=not reported; NS=not statistically significant; POD=post-operative day; VAS= Visual Analogue Scale

Table 5. Harms Associated with Enhanced Recovery, Part A

Author Year Population	Surgical complications (define) % (n/N)		Need for reoperation % (n/N)		Bleeding % (n/N)		General or gastrointestinal complications % (n/N)	
•	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
Open Surgery Studi	es							
Feng 2016 ²³ Colorectal cancer	Anastomotic leakage 1 (1/116) P=.37 Wound infection 1 (1/116) P=.37	Anastomotic leakage 3 (3/114) Wound infection 3 (3/114)	NR	NR	Anastomotic bleeding 1 (1/116) P=.62	Anastomotic bleeding 2 (2/114)	NR	NR
Pappalardo 2016 ³¹ Rectal cancer	Anastomotic leakage 12 (3/25) (1 major) P=NS	Anastomotic leakage 8 (2/25) (1 major)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Jia 2014 ²⁷ Colorectal cancer (elderly)	Infection of incision 5 (6/117) P=.57 Anastomotic leakage 3 (3/117) P=1.0	Infection of incision 7 (8/116) Anastomotic leakage 2 (2/116)	NR	NR	NR	NR	Intestinal obstruction 3 (4/117) P=.74	Intestinal obstruction 5 (6/116)
Nanavati 2014 ³⁰ Gastrointestinal surgery (3% cancer)	Anastomotic leakage 0 (0/30) P=NS Wound infection 3 (1/30) Wound dehiscence 3 (1/30) Total 13 (4/30) P=NS	Anastomotic leakage 3 (1/30) Wound infection 0 (0/30) Wound dehiscence 0 (0/30) Total 17 (5/30)	0 (0/130)	3 (1/30) for anastomotic leak	NR	NR	NR	NR

Author Year Population	Surgical complications (define) % (n/N)		Need for reoperation % (n/N)		Bleeding % (n/N)		General or gastrointestinal complications % (n/N)	
	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
Gouvas 2012 ²⁵ <i>CCT</i> Rectal cancer	Leak 11 (4/36) Wound complications 31 (11/36) P=NS for both	Leak 7 (3/45) Wound complications 38 (17/45)	Not reported b ranged from P=NS betwee	y group, rates n 4 to 15% en all groups	8 (3/36) P=.21ª	20 (9/45)	Obstruction 3 (1/36) P=NS	Obstruction 2 (1/45)
Ren 2011 ³²	Wound infection	Wound infection 2 (5/298)	NR	NR	NR	NR	Intestinal	Intestinal Obstruction
Colorectal cancer	Anastomotic Leaks 2 (5/299) Intestinal Perforation 0 (1/299) P=NS for all	Anastomotic Leaks 2 (5/298) Pancreatic Leakage 0 (1/298)					2 (6/299) P=NS Gastric retention 3 (10/299) P=.30 ^a Diarrhea 0 (1/299)	2 (7/298) Gastric retention 2 (5/298)
Wang 2012 ³⁵	"Surgical" ^b 7 (3/41) P–NS	"Surgical" ^ь 7 (3/42)	NR	NR	NR	NR	"General" ^b 10 (4/41) P–NS	"General" ^b 17 (7/42)
Yang 2012 ³⁷ Colorectal cancer	Surgical site infection 3 (1/32) P=.61	Surgical site infection 7 (2/30)	NR	NR	NR	NR	Dysbiosis 3 (1/32) P=.10 ^a	Dysbiosis 17 (5/30)
	Anastomotic leaks 0 (0/32)	Anastomotic leaks 0 (0/30)						

Author Year Population	Surgical complications (define) % (n/N)		Need for reoperation % (n/N)		Bleeding % (n/N)		General or gastrointestinal complications % (n/N)	
•	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
Vlug 2011 ³⁴ Colon cancer and benign disease	Major complications (including non- surgical) 20 (18/93) P=NS	Major complications (including non- surgical) 21 (21/98)	14 (13/93) P=NS	18 (18/98)	NR	NR	Minor complications (including surgical) 26 (25/93) P=NS	Minor complications (including surgical) 19 (20/98)
	Including: Anastomotic leakage n=8 (2 fatal)	Anastomotic leakage n=7 latrogenic bowel perforation n=1						
	latrogenic bowel perforation n=2	Dehiscence n=3						
	Dehiscence n=6 Wound infection 16 total	Wound infection 10 total						
Wang 2011 ³⁶ Colorectal cancer	Anastomotic leakage 4 (4/106) Wound infection 4 (4/106) P=NS for both	Anastomotic leakage 2 (2/104) Wound infection 7 (7/104)	2 (2/106) for bowel obstruction	5 (5/104) for bowel obstruction	NR	NR	Bowel obstruction 2 (2/106) P=.28 Re-insertion of nasogastric tube 4 (4/106) P< 05	Bowel obstruction 5 (5/104) Re-insertion of nasogastric tube 11 (12/104)
Ionescu 2009 ²⁶ Rectosigmoid (58%) or colon (42%) cancer	Anastomotic leak 2 (1/48) Wound infection 8 (4/48) P=NS for both	Anastomotic leak 2 (1/48) Wound infection 10 (5/48)	0 (0/48) for anastomotic leak P=NS ^a	2 (1/48) for anastomotic leak	NR	NR	Post-operative nausea and vomiting 35 (17/48) P=.54	Post-operative nausea and vomiting 43 (21/48)

Author Year Population	Surgical complications (define) % (n/N)		Need for re % (r	Need for reoperation % (n/N)		g % (n/N)	General or gastrointestinal complications % (n/N)	
	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
Muller 2009 ²⁹ Colon surgery (87% malignant) with primary anastomosis	Wound infection 5 (4/76) P=.37 ^a Anastomotic leaks 1 (1/76) P=.62 ^a	Wound infection 9 (7/75) Anastomotic leaks 3 (2/75)	NR	NR	Postoperative bleeding 1 (1/76) P=.62 ^a	Postoperative bleeding 3 (2/75)	"Other events" 0 (0/76) P=.12ª	"Other events" 4 (3/75)
Šerclová 2009 ³³ Intestinal resection (78% Crohn's disease, 7% cancer)	>1 complication 0 (0/51) P=.50 ^a Wound complications 8 (4/51) P=.003	>1 complication 4 (2/52) Wound complications 33 (17/52)	NR	NR	NR	NR	Vomiting Day of surgery 8% POD1 16% POD2 2%* POD3 2% POD4 2% *P<.05 (P=NS all other days)	Vomiting Day of surgery 14% POD1 12% POD2 16% POD3 10% POD4 8%
Khoo 2007 ²⁸ Colon (67%) or rectal (33%) cancer	Anastomotic leakage 3 (1/35) P=.61ª	Anastomotic leakage 9 (3/35)	NR	NR	NR	NR	Nasogastric tube reinsertion 9 (3/35) P=NS ^a	Nasogastric tube reinsertion 11 (4/35)
Gatt 2005 ²⁴ Colon surgery (69% malignant)	Wound infection 0 (0/19) P=.11 ^a	Wound infection 20 (4/20)	NR	NR	NR	NR	Diarrhea/ nausea 5 (1/19) P=NS ^a	Diarrhea/ nausea 10 (2/20)
Anderson 2003 ²² Colon surgery (72% malignant)	Wound infection 7 (1/14) P=NS ^a	Wound infection 0 (0/11)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR

Author Year Population	Surgical complications (define) % (n/N)		Need for reoperation % (n/N)		Bleeding % (n/N)		General or gastrointestinal complications % (n/N)	
	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
Laparoscopic Studie	es							
Ota 2017 ⁴² CCT Colorectal cancer NOTE: 97% (ERAS) and 91% (control) had laparoscopic surgery	Surgical complications (total) 17 (27/159) P=NS Surgical site infection 3 (5/159) P=1.0 Intraperitoneal infection 0 (0/159) P=.25 Anastomotic leakage 3 (4/159) P=.99	Surgical complications (total) 16 (26/161) Surgical site infection 4 (6/161) Intraperitoneal infection 2 (3/161) Anastomotic leakage 3 (4/161)	1 (2/159) P=.16	4 (6/161)	Anastomotic bleeding 5 (8/159) P=.02 Intraperitoneal bleeding 0 (0/159) P=.08	Anastomotic bleeding 1 (1/161) Intraperitoneal bleeding 2 (3/161)	NR	NR
Scioscia 2017 ⁴³ Bowel endometriosis	NR	NR	For severe complications 6.5 (4/62) P=.20	For severe complications 8.5 (14/162)	Need for transfusion 3.2 (2/62) P=.73	Need for transfusion 5.5 (9/162)	NR	NR
Mari 2016 ⁴⁰ Colorectal cancer (75%) or diverticular disease (25%)	Wound infection 3 (2/70) Anastomotic fistula 3 (2/70) P=NS for both	Wound infection 1 (1/70) Anastomotic fistula 4 (3/70)	NR	NR	Proctorrhagia 1 (1/70) P=NS	Proctorrhagia 4 (3/70)	Vomiting 7 (5/70) P=NS	Vomiting 3 (2/70)
Wang 2015 ⁴⁵ CCT Colon cancer	Wound infection 3.5 (2/57) Anastomotic leakage 1.8 (1/57) P=NS ^a for b oth	Wound infection 3.3 (2/60) Anastomotic leakage 3.3 (2/60)	NR	NR	NR	NR	Gastric retention 1.8 (1/57) P=NS ^a	Gastric retention 3.3 (2/60)

Author Year Population	Surgical complications (define) % (n/N)		Need for reoperation % (n/N)		Bleeding % (n/N)		General or gastrointestinal complications % (n/N)	
	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
Feng 2014 ³⁸	Change to open surgery due to	Change to open surgery due to	0 (0/57) P=NS	1.7 (1/59) for	NR	NR	Rectovaginal fistula	Rectovaginal fistula
Rectal cancer	difficulty in tumor resection (4/57) Incision Infection 0 (0/57) Anastomotic leakage 0 (0/57) Abdominal infection 0 (0/57) All P=NS	difficulty in tumor resection (3/59) Incision Infection 1.7 (1/59) Anastomotic leakage 6.8 (4/59) Abdominal infection 0 (0/59)		anastomotic leak			0 (0/57) P=NS	1.7 (1/59)
Mari 2014 ⁴¹ Colon cancer (69%) or diverticular disease (31%)	No anastomotic leaks	No anastomotic leaks	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Gouvas 2012 ²⁵ CCT Rectal cancer	Leak 10 (4/42) Wound complications 7 (3/42) P=NS for both	Leak 15 (5/33) Wound complications 12 (4/33)	Not reported b ranged fror P=NS betwee	y group, rates n 4 to 15% en all groups	0 (0/42)	0 (0/33)	Obstruction 0 (0/42)	Obstruction 3 (1/33)
Wang 2012 ³⁵ Colon cancer	"Surgical" ^ь 3 (1/40) P=NS	"Surgical" ^ь 5 (2/40)	NR	NR	NR	NR	"General" ^b 5 (2/40) P=NS	"General" ^ь 10 (4/40)
Wang 2012 ⁴⁴ Adenocarcinoma of the colon	Anastomotic leakage 0 (0/49) Wound infection 6 (3/49) P=NS for both	Anastomotic leakage 2 (1/50) Wound infection 4 (2/50)	None	None	NR	NR	Obstruction 0 (0/49)	Obstruction 2 (1/50)

Evidence-based Synthesis Program

Author Year Population	Surgical complications (define) % (n/N)		Need for reoperation % (n/N)		Bleedin	g % (n/N)	General or gastrointestinal complications % (n/N)	
	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
Wang 2012 ⁴⁶ Colorectal cancer (elderly)	Incision infection	Incision infection 8 (3/38) (n=38) Leakage 0 (0/38)	NR	NR	NR	NR	Obstruction 0 (0/40)	Obstruction 5 (2/38)
Vlug 2011 ³⁴ Colon cancer and benign disease	Anastomotic leakage n=7 Wound infection 6 total	Anastomotic leakage n=6 (1 fatal) latrogenic bowel perforation n=2 (1 patient died) Dehiscence n=3 Wound infection 8 total	10 (10/100) P=NS	10 (11/109)	NR	NR	NR	NR
Mixed Open and Lap	paroscopic Surgery	v Studies						
Forsmo 2016 ⁵⁰ Colorectal cancer and benign disease	Anastomotic leakage ^c Colon: 5 (3/59) P=.45 Rectum: 12 (7/58) P=.17 Wound infection Abdominal: 7 (10/154) P=.51 Perineal: 25 (8/154) P=.81 Abdominal wall dehiscence 3 (5/154) P=.99	Anastomotic leakage ^c Colon: 3 (2/77) Rectum: 4 (2/45) Wound infection Abdominal: 9 (13/153) Perineal: 32 (9/153) Abdominal wall dehiscence 3 (5/153)	11 (17/154) P=.24	7 (11/153)	NR	NR	NR	NR

NR=not reported; NS=not statistically significant ^a Calculated (Fisher's exact test)

^b Surgical complications includes wound complications, anastomotic leak, and bowel obstruction requiring re-operation; General complications includes cardiovascular, pulmonary, thromboembolic, urinary and other complications

^c In patients with an anastomosis

Table 6. Harms Associated with Enhanced Recovery, Part B

Author Year	Foley catheter re- insertion/other renal or urologic complications % (n/N)		Aspiration pneumonia or pulmonary infection % (n/N)		Vascular or cardiovascular complications % (n/N)		Miscellaneous complications % (n/N)	
	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
Open Surgery Studi	ies							
Feng 2016 ²³ Colorectal cancer	Urinary retention 2 (2/116) P=.68	Urinary retention 3 (3/114)	Pulmonary infection 1 (1/116) P=.21	Pulmonary infection 4 (4/114)	NR	NR	NR	NR
Pappalardo 2016 ³¹ Rectal cancer	Urinary complications 0 (0/25)	Urinary complications 0 (0/25)	NR	NR	Vascular complications 0 (0/25)	Vascular complications 0 (0/25)	Pulmonary complications (not specified) 0 (0/25)	Pulmonary complications 0 (0/25)
Jia 2014 ²⁷ Colorectal cancer (elderly)	UTI 4 (5/117) P=.05	UTI 11 (13/116)	Pulmonary infection 5 (6/117) P=.006	Pulmonary infection 16 (19/116)	Heart failure 3 (4/117) P=.02 DVT 3 (4/117) P=.34	Heart failure 11 (13/116) DVT 6 (7/116)	Post-op delirium ^a 3 (4/117) P=.008	Post-op deliriumª 13 (15/116)
Nanavati 2014 ³⁰ Gastrointestinal surgery (3% cancer)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Gouvas 2012 ²⁵ <i>CCT</i> Rectal cancer	Urinary retention 11 (4/36) P=NS	Urinary retention 20 (9/45)	Chest infection 17 (6/36) P=.004 ^b	Chest infection 49 (22/45)	DVT 3 (1/36) Pulmonary embolism 3 (1/36)	DVT 16 (7/45) Pulmonary embolism 4 (2/45)	NR	NR
Ren 2011 ³² Colorectal cancer	NR	NR	NR	NR	Cardiovascular and cerebro- vascular complication 0 (1/299)	Cardiovascular and cerebro- vascular complication 2 (5/298)	NR	NR
Wang 2012 ³⁵ Colon cancer	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR

Author Year	Foley ca insertion/ot urologic compl	theter re- her renal or ications % (n/N)	Aspiration p pulmonary inf	neumonia or ection % (n/N)	monia or Vascular or cardiovascular on % (n/N) complications % (n/N)		cular Miscellaneous complications /N) % (n/N)	
	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
Yang 2012 ³⁷ Colorectal cancer	Urine distension 3 (1/32) P=NS	Urine distension 3 (1/30)	Pneumonia 0 (0/32) P=.48	Pneumonia 3 (1/30)	Arrhythmia 0 (0/32) P=NS	Arrhythmia 3 (1/30)	Stress ulcer 0 (0/32) P=NS	Stress ulcer 3 (1/30)
Vlug 2011 ³⁴ Colon cancer and benign disease	Urine retention n=6 complications	Urine retention n=1 complication	NR	NR	None reported	CVA n=2 complications (1 fatal)	Other infectious complications n=11 Respiratory n=2 complications (1 fatal)	Other infectious complications n=14 Respiratory n=4 complications
Wang 2011 ³⁶ Colorectal cancer	Catheter re- insertion 4 (4/106) P=.06 ^b Urinary retention 5 (5/106) P=.01 ^b Urinary tract complication 2 (2/106) P=NS	Catheter re- insertion 11 (12/104) Urinary retention 15 (16/104) Urinary tract complication 5 (5/104)	NR	NR	Cardiac complication 2 (2/106) Thrombo- embolic complication 1 (1/106) P=NS ^b for both	Cardiac complication 5 (5/104) Thrombo- embolic complication 3 (3/104)	Pulmonary complication (not specified) 3 (3/106) P=.13 ^b	Pulmonary complication 8 (8/104)
lonescu 2009 ²⁶ Rectosigmoid (58%) or colon (42%) cancer	UTI 0 (0/48) Hematuria 2 (1/48) P=NS for both	UTI 6 (3/48) Hematuria 0 (0/48)	NR	NR	Pulmonary embolism 0 (0/48) P=NS	Pulmonary embolism 2 (1/48)	Postoperative hernia 0 (0/48) P=NS	Postoperative hernia 2 (1/48)
Muller 2009 ²⁹ Colon surgery (87% malignant) with primary anastomosis	Urinary infection/ retention 4 (3/76) P=.49 ^b	Urinary infection/ retention 7 (5/75)	Pneumonia or respiratory events 1 (1/76)	Pneumonia or respiratory events 5 (4/75)	Cardiovascular events 4 (3/76) P=.08 ^b	Cardiovascular events 12 (9/75)	NR	NR

Evidence-based Synthesis Program

Author Year	Foley catheter re- insertion/other renal or urologic complications % (n/N)		Aspiration pneumonia or pulmonary infection % (n/N)		Vascular or cardiovascular complications % (n/N)		Miscellaneous complications % (n/N)	
	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
Šerclová 2009 ³³	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Intestinal resection (78% Crohn's disease, 7% cancer)								
Khoo 2007 ²⁸ Colon (67%) or rectal (33%) cancer	Re-insertion due to urinary retention 11 (4/35) P=.11 ^b UTI 3 (1/35) P=NS	Re-insertion due to urinary retention 0 (0/35) UTI 6 (2/35)	NR	NR	Cardio- respiratory compromise 0 (0/35) P=.11 ^b	Cardio- respiratory compromise 11 (4/35)	Pressure sores 0 (0/35)	Pressure sores 9 (3/35)
Gatt 2005 ²⁴ Colon surgery (69% malignant)	UTI 0 (0/19) P=.49 ^b	UTI 10 (2/20)	Chest infection 5 (1/19) P=NS	Chest infection 0 (0/20)	DVT 10 (2/19) P=.23 ^b	DVT 0 (0/20)	NR	NR
Anderson 2003 ²² Colon surgery (72% malignant)	UTI 7 (1/14) P=.56 ^b	UTI 18 (2/11)	NR	NR	Atrial fibrillation 0 (0/14)	Atrial fibrillation 9 (1/11)	Respiratory depression related to patient- controlled analgesia 0 (0/14)	Respiratory depression related to patient- controlled analgesia 9 (1/11)
Laparoscopic Studi	es							
Ota 2017 ⁴² CCT Colorectal cancer	Hepatorenal complication 0 (0/159) P=.32	Hepatorenal complication 1 (1/161)	NR	NR	Cardiovascular complication 0 (0/159) P=.32 D\/T	Cardiovascular complication 1 (1/161)	Respiratory complication (not specified) 0 (0/159) P= 32	Respiratory complication 1 (1/161)
and 91% (control) had laparoscopic surgery	0 (0/159)	0 (0/161			0 (0/159)	0 (0/161)	Delirium 0 (0/159) P=.25	Delirium 2 (3/161)
Scioscia 2017 ⁴³ Bowel endometriosis	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	Pyrexia 14.5 (9/62) P=.83	Pyrexia 12.7 (21/162)

Evidence-based Synthesis Program

Author Year	Foley cat insertion/ot urologic compli	y catheter re- on/other renal or pulmonary infection % (n/N) Aspiration pneumonia or pulmonary infection % (n/N) Spiration % (n/N) Spir		nia or Vascular or cardiovascular % (n/N) complications % (n/N)		complications n/N)		
	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
Mari 2016 ⁴⁰ Colorectal cancer (75%) or diverticular disease (25%)	Urinary retention 1 (1/70) P=NS	Urinary retention 4 (3/70)	Pneumonia 4 (3/70) P=NS	Pneumonia 7 (5/70)	Atrial fibrillation 0 (0/70) P=NS	Atrial fibrillation 1 (1/70)		
Wang 2015 ⁴⁵ CCT Colon cancer	NR	NR	Pulmonary infection 1.8 (1/57) P=.62 ^b	Pulmonary infection 5.0 (3/60)	Cardiovascular events 3.5 (2/57) P=NS ^b	Cardiovascular events 3.3 (2/60)	NR	NR
Feng 2014 ³⁸ Rectal cancer	Urinary retention 1.8 (1/57) Urinary infection 0 (0/57) P=NS for both	Urinary retention 3.4 (2/59) Urinary infection 0 (0/59)	Pneumonia 1.8 (1/57) P=NS	Pneumonia 1.7 (1/59)	DVT 0 (0/57)	DVT 0 (0/59)	NR	NR
Mari 2014 ⁴¹ Colon cancer (69%) or diverticular disease (31%)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	Respiratory distress 4 (1/25) P=NS ^b	Respiratory distress 0 (0/25)
Gouvas 2012 ²⁵ <i>CCT</i> Rectal cancer	Urinary retention 5 (2/42) P=.01 ^b	Urinary retention 24 (8/33)	Chest infection 10 (4/42) P=.20 ^b	Chest infection 21 (7/33)	DVT 2 (1/42) P=NS	DVT 9 (3/33)	NR	NR
Wang 2012 ³⁵ Colon cancer	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Wang 2012 ⁴⁴ Adenocarcinoma of the colon	Catheter reinsertion 8 (4/49) UTI 2 (1/49) P=NS for both	Catheter reinsertion 14 (7/50) UTI 2 (1/50)	NR	NR	Cardiac complication 0 (0/49) P=.49 ^b Thrombo- embolic complication 0 (0/49) P=NS ^b	Cardiac complication 4 (2/50) Thrombo- embolic complication 2 (1/50)	Pulmonary complication (not specified) 2 (1/49) P=NS ^b	Pulmonary complication 4 (2/50)

Evidence-based Synthesis Program

Author Year	Foley catheter re- insertion/other renal or urologic complications % (n/N)		Aspiration pneumonia or pulmonary infection % (n/N)		Vascular or cardiovascular complications % (n/N)		Miscellaneous complications % (n/N)	
	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control	ERAS	Control
Wang 2012 ⁴⁶ Colorectal cancer (elderly)	NR	NR	Intrapulmonary infection 3 (1/40) P=.35	Intrapulmonary infection 8 (3/38)	NR	NR	NR	NR
Vlug 2011 ³⁴ Colon cancer and benign disease	Urine retention n=4 complications	Urine retention n=6 complications	NR	NR	CVA n=1 complication (fatal)	CVA n=0	Other infectious complications n=8 Respiratory n=2 complications (1 fatal)	Other infectious complications n=9 Respiratory n=2 complications
Mixed Open and La	paroscopic Surg	ery Studies						
Forsmo 2016 ⁵⁰ Colorectal cancer and benign disease	Renal failure 5 (8/154) P=.79 Urinary retention 6 (9/154) P=.20 UTI 7 (11/154) P=.31	Renal failure 5 (7/153) Urinary retention 10 (15/153) UTI 10 (16/153)	Pneumonia 5 (7/154) P=.79 Pleural effusion requiring drainage 3 (5/154) P=.47	Pneumonia 5 (8/153) Pleural effusion requiring drainage 2 (3/153)	Cardiac arrhythmia 1 (2/154) P=.65 Pulmonary embolism 1 (2/154) P=.16	Cardiac arrhythmia 2 (3/153) Pulmonary embolism 0 (0/153)	Respiratory complications requiring ICU (not specified) 1 (2/154) P=.16 Post-operative confusion 2 (3/154) P=.99 Intra-abdominal infection 7 (11/154) P= 22	Respiratory complications requiring ICU 0 (0/153) Post-operative confusion 2 (3/153) Intra-abdominal infection 4 (6/153)

 CVA=cerebral vascular accident; DVT=deep vein thrombosis; ICU=intensive care unit; UTI=urinary tract infection; NR=not reported; NS=not statistically significant

^a Based on Delirium Rating Scale-Revised-98, Delirium was defined as the total score ≥ 18 ^b Calculated (Fisher's exact test)

APPENDIX E. ERAS AND USUAL CARE COMPONENTS

Table 1. ERAS and Standard Care Protocol Components - Open Surgery Studies (SEE Appendix ETable 2 for Gouvas 2012, Wang 2012 J Gast Surg, and Vlug 2011)

Author, Year: Feng	2016 ²³	Reason for Surgery: Colorectal Cancer					
Phases	ERAS	Components	ERAS Protocol	Standard Care Protocol			
	Smoking/alcohol cessation						
PREADMISSION	Nutritional screening/support						
	Medical optimization of chror						
	Structured information/patier	nt and caretaker engagement	ü				
	Bowel preparation (no routin	ü					
	Pre-operative fasting (clear f before surgery)	luids to 2 hours and solids to 6 hours	ü				
	Carbohydrate treatment		ü				
FREOFERATIVE	Thrombosis prophylaxis						
	Infection prophylaxis and/or a alcohol	skin preparation with chlorhexidine-	ü				
	Nausea and vomiting prophy	laxis					
	Pre-anesthetic sedative med	ication (no routine use)					
	Minimal invasive surgical tec						
	Standardized anesthesia pro blocks with local anesthetics surgery and spinal analgesia alternative to thoracic epidur	ü					
INTRAOPERATIVE	Maintain fluid balance; vasor	pressors for blood pressure control					
	Restrictive use of surgical sit	e drains	ü				
	Remove nasogastric tubes b routine use)	efore reversal of anesthesia (and no					
	Control of body temperature		ü				
	Early mobilization		ü				
	Early intake of oral fluids and	l solids	ü				
	Early removal of urinary cath	eters and intravenous fluids	ü				
	Chewing gum, laxatives, per	ipheral opioid-blocking agents					
POSTOPEPATIVE	Protein and energy-rich nutri	tional supplements	ü				
FOSTOFERATIVE	Glucose control						
	Multimodal approach to opio thoracic epidural analgesia ((laparoscopic surgery); also	ü					
	Multimodal approach to cont	rol of nausea and vomiting					
	Prepare for early discharge						


Phases	ERAS Components	ERAS Protocol	Standard Care Protocol
	Smoking/alcohol cessation		
PREADMISSION	Nutritional screening/support		
	Medical optimization of chronic disease		
	Structured information/patient and caretaker engagement		
	Bowel preparation (no routine use of mechanical bowel prep)		
	Pre-operative fasting (clear fluids to 2 hours and solids to 6 hours before surgery)		
	Carbohydrate treatment		
REOPERATIVE	Thrombosis prophylaxis	ü	
	Infection prophylaxis including skin preparation with chlorhexidine-alcohol	ü	
	Nausea and vomiting prophylaxis		
	Pre-anesthetic sedative medication (no routine use)		
	Minimal invasive surgical techniques		
	Standardized anesthesia protocol – may use thoracic epidural blocks with local anesthetics and low-dose opioids for open surgery and spinal analgesia or patient-controlled morphine as alternative to thoracic epidural for laparoscopic surgery	ü (epidural)	
INTRAOPERATIVE	Maintain fluid balance; vasopressors for blood pressure control		
	Restrictive use of surgical site drains		
	Remove nasogastric tubes before reversal of anesthesia		
	Control of body temperature		
	Early mobilization		
	Early intake of oral fluids and solids		
	Early removal of urinary catheters and intravenous fluids		
	Chewing gum, laxatives, peripheral opioid-blocking agents		
	Protein and energy-rich nutritional supplements		
POSTOPERATIVE	Glucose control		
	Multimodal approach to opioid-sparing pain control – consider thoracic epidural analgesia (open surgery) or spinal analgesia (laparoscopic surgery); also NSAIDS and paracetamol	ü	
	Multimodal approach to control of nausea and vomiting		
	Prepare for early discharge		

Phases	ERAS Components	ERAS	Standard
Fliases		Protocol	Care Protocol
	Smoking/alcohol cessation		
PREADMISSION	Nutritional screening/support		
	Medical optimization of chronic disease		
	Structured information/patient and caretaker engagement		
	Bowel preparation (no routine use of mechanical bowel prep)	ü	
	Pre-operative fasting (clear fluids to 2 hours and solids to 6 hours before surgery)		
	Carbohydrate treatment	ü	
PREOPERATIVE	Thrombosis prophylaxis		
	Infection prophylaxis and/or skin preparation with chlorhexidine- alcohol		ü
	Nausea and vomiting prophylaxis		
	Pre-anesthetic sedative medication (no routine use)		
	Minimal invasive surgical techniques		
	Standardized anesthesia protocol – may use thoracic epidural blocks with local anesthetics and low-dose opioids for open surgery and spinal analgesia or patient-controlled morphine as alternative to thoracic epidural for laparoscopic surgery	ü	
INTRAOPERATIVE	Maintain fluid balance; vasopressors for blood pressure control		
	Restrictive use of surgical site drains	ü	
	Remove nasogastric tubes before reversal of anesthesia (and no routine use)	ü	
	Control of body temperature		
	Early mobilization	ü	
	Early intake of oral fluids and solids	ü	
	Early removal of urinary catheters and intravenous fluids	ü	
	Chewing gum, laxatives, peripheral opioid-blocking agents		
POSTOPERATIVE	Protein and energy-rich nutritional supplements		
	Glucose control		
	Multimodal approach to opioid-sparing pain control – consider thoracic epidural analgesia (open surgery) or spinal analgesia (laparoscopic surgery); also NSAIDS and paracetamol	ü	
	Multimodal approach to control of nausea and vomiting		
	Prepare for early discharge		

Author, Year: Nanavati 2014 ³⁰ Reason for Closure, 1		Reason for Surgery: Colorectal Pr Closure, 17% Colostoma Closure)	ocedures (429 ; 7% Laparose	% lleostomal copic
Phases	ERAS	Components	ERAS Protocol	Standard Care Protocol
	Smoking/alcohol cessation			
PREADMISSION	Nutritional screening/suppor	rt		
	Medical optimization of chro	nic disease		
	Structured information/patie	nt and caretaker engagement		
	Bowel preparation (no routir	ne use of mechanical bowel prep)	ü	
	Pre-operative fasting (clear hours before surgery)	fluids to 2 hours and solids to 6		
	Carbohydrate treatment		ü	
PREOPERATIVE	Thrombosis prophylaxis			
	Infection prophylaxis and/or alcohol	skin preparation with chlorhexidine-	ü	
	Nausea and vomiting prophy	ylaxis	ü	
	Pre-anesthetic sedative med	dication (no routine use)		
	Minimal invasive surgical tee	chniques	ü	
	Standardized anesthesia pro blocks with local anesthetics surgery and spinal analgesia alternative to thoracic epidu	otocol – may use thoracic epidural s and low-dose opioids for open a or patient-controlled morphine as ral for laparoscopic surgery		
INTRAOPERATIVE	Maintain fluid balance; vaso	pressors for blood pressure control	ü	
	Restrictive use of surgical si	ite drains	ü	
	Remove nasogastric tubes to no routine use)	before reversal of anesthesia (and	ü	ü
	Control of body temperature)		
	Early mobilization		ü	
	Early intake of oral fluids an	d solids	ü	
	Early removal of urinary cath	heters and intravenous fluids	ü	
	Chewing gum, laxatives, per	ripheral opioid-blocking agents		
POSTOPERATIVE	Protein and energy-rich nutr	itional supplements		
	Glucose control			
	Multimodal approach to opic thoracic epidural analgesia ((laparoscopic surgery); also	oid-sparing pain control – consider (open surgery) or spinal analgesia NSAIDS and paracetamol		
	Multimodal approach to con	trol of nausea and vomiting		
	Prepare for early discharge			

Phases	ERAS Components	ERAS Protocol	Standard Care Protoco
	Smoking/alcohol cessation		
PREADMISSION	Nutritional screening/support		
	Medical optimization of chronic disease		
	Structured information/patient and caretaker engagement		
	Bowel preparation (no routine use of mechanical bowel prep)	ü	
	Pre-operative fasting (clear fluids to 2 hours and solids to 6 hours before surgery)	ü	
	Carbohydrate treatment	ü	
REOPERATIVE	Thrombosis prophylaxis		
	Infection prophylaxis and/or skin preparation with chlorhexidine- alcohol	ü	
	Nausea and vomiting prophylaxis	ü	ü
	Pre-anesthetic sedative medication (no routine use)		
	Minimal invasive surgical techniques		
	Standardized anesthesia protocol – may use thoracic epidural blocks with local anesthetics and low-dose opioids for open surgery and spinal analgesia or patient-controlled morphine as alternative to thoracic epidural for laparoscopic surgery		
NTRAOPERATIVE	Maintain fluid balance; vasopressors for blood pressure control	ü	
	Restrictive use of surgical site drains		
	Remove nasogastric tubes before reversal of anesthesia (and no routine use)	ü	
	Control of body temperature	ü	
	Early mobilization	ü	
	Early intake of oral fluids and solids	ü	
POSTOPERATIVE	Early removal of urinary catheters and intravenous fluids	ü (early removal)	ü (early removal)
	Chewing gum, laxatives, peripheral opioid-blocking agents	ü	
	Protein and energy-rich nutritional supplements	ü	
	Glucose control		
	Multimodal approach to opioid-sparing pain control – consider thoracic epidural analgesia (open surgery) or spinal analgesia (laparoscopic surgery); also NSAIDS and paracetamol	ü	
	Multimodal approach to control of nausea and vomiting		
	Prepare for early discharge		

Phases	ERAS Components	ERAS Protocol	Standard Care Protocol
	Smoking/alcohol cessation		
PREADMISSION	Nutritional screening/support		
	Medical optimization of chronic disease		
	Structured information/patient and caretaker engagement		
	Bowel preparation (no routine use of mechanical bowel prep)		
	Pre-operative fasting (clear fluids to 2 hours and solids to 6 hours before surgery)	ü	
	Carbohydrate treatment	ü	
REOPERATIVE	Thrombosis prophylaxis		
	Infection prophylaxis and/or skin preparation with chlorhexidine- alcohol	ü	ü
	Nausea and vomiting prophylaxis		
	Pre-anesthetic sedative medication (no routine use)		
	Minimal invasive surgical techniques		
	Standardized anesthesia protocol – may use thoracic epidural blocks with local anesthetics and low-dose opioids for open surgery and spinal analgesia or patient-controlled morphine as alternative to thoracic epidural for laparoscopic surgery	ü (avoid long-acting opiods)	ü (avoid long-acting opiods)
NTRAOPERATIVE	Maintain fluid balance; vasopressors for blood pressure control	ü (fluid restriction)	ü (fluid restriction)
	Restrictive use of surgical site drains	ü	ü
	Remove nasogastric tubes before reversal of anesthesia (and no routine use)	ü	
	Control of body temperature	ü	ü
	Early mobilization	ü	
	Early intake of oral fluids and solids	ü	
	Early removal of urinary catheters and intravenous fluids	ü	
	Chewing gum, laxatives, peripheral opioid-blocking agents		
POSTOPERATIVE	Protein and energy-rich nutritional supplements	ü	
	Glucose control	ü	
	Multimodal approach to opioid-sparing pain control – consider thoracic epidural analgesia (open surgery) or spinal analgesia (laparoscopic surgery); also NSAIDS and paracetamol	ü	ü
	Multimodal approach to control of nausea and vomiting		
	Propare for early discharge		

Phases	ERAS Components	ERAS Protocol	Standard Care Protoco
	Smoking/alcohol cessation		
PREADMISSION	Nutritional screening/support		
	Medical optimization of chronic disease		
	Structured information/patient and caretaker engagement	ü	
	Bowel preparation (no routine use of mechanical bowel prep)	ü	
	Pre-operative fasting (clear fluids to 2 hours and solids to 6 hours before surgery)	ü	
	Carbohydrate treatment	ü	
REOPERATIVE	Thrombosis prophylaxis		
	Infection prophylaxis and/or skin preparation with chlorhexidine- alcohol		
	Nausea and vomiting prophylaxis		
	Pre-anesthetic sedative medication (no routine use)	ü	
	Minimal invasive surgical techniques	ü	
	Standardized anesthesia protocol – may use thoracic epidural blocks with local anesthetics and low-dose opioids for open surgery and spinal analgesia or patient-controlled morphine as alternative to thoracic epidural for laparoscopic surgery		
NTRAOPERATIVE	Maintain fluid balance; vasopressors for blood pressure control		
	Restrictive use of surgical site drains	ü	
	Remove nasogastric tubes before reversal of anesthesia (and no routine use)	ü	
	Control of body temperature		
	Early mobilization	ü	
	Early intake of oral fluids and solids	ü	
	Early removal of urinary catheters and intravenous fluids	ü	
	Chewing gum, laxatives, peripheral opioid-blocking agents		
POSTOPERATIVE	Protein and energy-rich nutritional supplements		
	Glucose control		
	Multimodal approach to opioid-sparing pain control – consider thoracic epidural analgesia (open surgery) or spinal analgesia (laparoscopic surgery); also NSAIDS and paracetamol	ü	
	Multimodal approach to control of nausea and vomiting		
	Prepare for early discharge		

	Cancer	ERAS	Standard
Phases	ERAS Components	Protocol	Care Protoco
	Smoking/alcohol cessation		
PREADMISSION	Nutritional screening/support		
	Medical optimization of chronic disease		
	Structured information/patient and caretaker engagement	ü	
	Bowel preparation (no routine use of mechanical bowel prep)	ü	
	Pre-operative fasting (clear fluids to 2 hours and solids to 6 hours before surgery)	ü	
	Carbohydrate treatment	ü	
REOPERATIVE	Thrombosis prophylaxis		
	Infection prophylaxis and/or skin preparation with chlorhexidine- alcohol		
	Nausea and vomiting prophylaxis		
	Pre-anesthetic sedative medication (no routine use)		
	Minimal invasive surgical techniques		
	Standardized anesthesia protocol – may use thoracic epidural blocks with local anesthetics and low-dose opioids for open surgery and spinal analgesia or patient-controlled morphine as alternative to thoracic epidural for laparoscopic surgery	ü	ü
NTRAOPERATIVE	Maintain fluid balance; vasopressors for blood pressure control		
	Restrictive use of surgical site drains		
	Remove nasogastric tubes before reversal of anesthesia (and no routine use)	ü	
	Control of body temperature		
	Early mobilization	ü	ü
	Early intake of oral fluids and solids	ü	
	Early removal of urinary catheters and intravenous fluids	ü	
	Chewing gum, laxatives, peripheral opioid-blocking agents		
POSTOPERATIVE	Protein and energy-rich nutritional supplements		
	Glucose control		
	Multimodal approach to opioid-sparing pain control – consider thoracic epidural analgesia (open surgery) or spinal analgesia (laparoscopic surgery); also NSAIDS and paracetamol	ü	ü
	Multimodal approach to control of nausea and vomiting		
	Prepare for early discharge	ü	ü

Author, Year: Muller 2009 ²⁹ Reason for Surgery: 87% Colon (
Phases	ERAS Components	ERAS Protocol	Standard Care Protocol
	Smoking/alcohol cessation		
PREADMISSION	Nutritional screening/support		
	Medical optimization of chronic disease		
	Structured information/patient and caretaker engagement		
	Bowel preparation (no routine use of mechanical bowel prep)	ü	ü
	Pre-operative fasting (clear fluids to 2 hours and solids to 6 hours before surgery)	ü (4 hrs)	ü (4 hrs)
	Carbohydrate treatment		
PREOPERATIVE	Thrombosis prophylaxis	ü	ü
	Infection prophylaxis and/or skin preparation with chlorhexidine- alcohol	ü	ü
	Nausea and vomiting prophylaxis		
	Pre-anesthetic sedative medication (no routine use)		
	Minimal invasive surgical techniques		
	Standardized anesthesia protocol – may use thoracic epidural blocks with local anesthetics and low-dose opioids for open surgery and spinal analgesia or patient-controlled morphine as alternative to thoracic epidural for laparoscopic surgery	ü	ü
INTRAOPERATIVE	Maintain fluid balance; vasopressors for blood pressure control	ü	ü
	Restrictive use of surgical site drains	ü	ü
	Remove nasogastric tubes before reversal of anesthesia (and no routine use)	ü	ü
	Control of body temperature		
	Early mobilization	ü	ü
	Early intake of oral fluids and solids	ü	
	Early removal of urinary catheters and intravenous fluids	ü	
	Chewing gum, laxatives, peripheral opioid-blocking agents		
	Protein and energy-rich nutritional supplements	ü	
POSTOPERATIVE	Glucose control		
	Multimodal approach to opioid-sparing pain control – consider thoracic epidural analgesia (open surgery) or spinal analgesia (laparoscopic surgery); also NSAIDS and paracetamol	ü	ü
	Multimodal approach to control of nausea and vomiting		
	Prepare for early discharge		

Author, Year: Šerclová 2009 ³³		Reason for Surgery: 78% Crohn's Cancer, 6% Other, only ASA I-II, a	, 9% Ulcerativ verage age 35	e Colitis, 7%
Phases	ERAS	Components	ERAS Protocol	Standard Care Protocol
	Smoking/alcohol cessation			
PREADMISSION	Nutritional screening/suppor	t		
	Medical optimization of chro	nic disease		
	Structured information/patie	nt and caretaker engagement	ü	
	Bowel preparation (no routir	ne use of mechanical bowel prep)	ü	
	Pre-operative fasting (clear hours before surgery)	fluids to 2 hours and solids to 6	ü	
	Carbohydrate treatment		ü	
PREOPERATIVE	Thrombosis prophylaxis			
	Infection prophylaxis and/or alcohol	skin preparation with chlorhexidine-		
	Nausea and vomiting prophy	ylaxis		
	Pre-anesthetic sedative med	dication (no routine use)		
	Minimal invasive surgical teo	chniques		
	Standardized anesthesia pro blocks with local anesthetics surgery and spinal analgesia alternative to thoracic epidu	otocol – may use thoracic epidural s and low-dose opioids for open a or patient-controlled morphine as ral for laparoscopic surgery		
INTRAOPERATIVE	Maintain fluid balance; vaso	pressors for blood pressure control		
	Restrictive use of surgical si	te drains	ü	
	Remove nasogastric tubes to no routine use)	pefore reversal of anesthesia (and	ü	
	Control of body temperature	•		
	Early mobilization		ü	
	Early intake of oral fluids an	d solids	ü	
	Early removal of urinary cath	neters and intravenous fluids	ü	
	Chewing gum, laxatives, per	ripheral opioid-blocking agents		
POSTOPERATIVE	Protein and energy-rich nutr	itional supplements		
	Glucose control			
	Multimodal approach to opic thoracic epidural analgesia ((laparoscopic surgery); also	oid-sparing pain control – consider (open surgery) or spinal analgesia NSAIDS and paracetamol	ü	
	Multimodal approach to con	trol of nausea and vomiting		
	Prepare for early discharge			

Phases	ERAS Components	ERAS	Standard
	Smaking/alcohol cossotion	Protocol	Care Protocol
FREADWISSION			
	Structured information/patient and caretaker engagement		
	Pre-operative fasting (clear fluids to 2 hours and solids to 6 hours before surgery)	ü (3 hrs)	ü (3 hrs)
	Carbohydrate treatment		
PREOPERATIVE	Thrombosis prophylaxis		
	Infection prophylaxis and/or skin preparation with chlorhexidine- alcohol		
	Nausea and vomiting prophylaxis	ü	
	Pre-anesthetic sedative medication (no routine use)		
	Minimal invasive surgical techniques		
	Standardized anesthesia protocol – may use thoracic epidural blocks with local anesthetics and low-dose opioids for open surgery and spinal analgesia or patient-controlled morphine as alternative to thoracic epidural for laparoscopic surgery	ü	ü
INTRAOPERATIVE	Maintain fluid balance; vasopressors for blood pressure control	ü	
	Restrictive use of surgical site drains		
	Remove nasogastric tubes before reversal of anesthesia (and no routine use)	ü	
	Control of body temperature		
	Early mobilization	ü	
	Early intake of oral fluids and solids	ü	
	Early removal of urinary catheters and intravenous fluids	ü	
	Chewing gum, laxatives, peripheral opioid-blocking agents	ü	
POSTOPERATIVE	Protein and energy-rich nutritional supplements	ü	
	Glucose control		
	Multimodal approach to opioid-sparing pain control – consider thoracic epidural analgesia (open surgery) or spinal analgesia (laparoscopic surgery); also NSAIDS and paracetamol	ü	
	Multimodal approach to control of nausea and vomiting		
	Prepare for early discharge		

Phases	ERAS Components	ERAS Protocol	Standard Care Protocol
	Smoking/alcohol cessation		
PREADMISSION	Nutritional screening/support		
	Medical optimization of chronic disease		
	Structured information/patient and caretaker engagement	ü	
	Bowel preparation (no routine use of mechanical bowel prep)	ü	
	Pre-operative fasting (clear fluids to 2 hours and solids to 6 hours before surgery)	ü (3 hrs)	
	Carbohydrate treatment	ü	
REOPERATIVE	Thrombosis prophylaxis		
	Infection prophylaxis and/or skin preparation with chlorhexidine-alcohol		
	Nausea and vomiting prophylaxis		
	Pre-anesthetic sedative medication (no routine use)		
	Minimal invasive surgical techniques		
	Standardized anesthesia protocol – may use thoracic epidural blocks with local anesthetics and low-dose opioids for open surgery and spinal analgesia or patient-controlled morphine as alternative to thoracic epidural for laparoscopic surgery	ü	ü
NTRAOPERATIVE	Maintain fluid balance; vasopressors for blood pressure control		
	Restrictive use of surgical site drains	ü	
	Remove nasogastric tubes before reversal of anesthesia (and no routine use)	ü	
	Control of body temperature		
	Early mobilization	ü	
	Early intake of oral fluids and solids	ü	
	Early removal of urinary catheters and intravenous fluids		
	Chewing gum, laxatives, peripheral opioid-blocking agents		
	Protein and energy-rich nutritional supplements		
POSTOPERATIVE	Glucose control		
	Multimodal approach to opioid-sparing pain control – consider thoracic epidural analgesia (open surgery) or spinal analgesia (laparoscopic surgery); also NSAIDS and paracetamol	ü	ü
	Multimodal approach to control of nausea and vomiting		
	Prepare for early discharge		

Author, Year: Anderson 2003 ²² Reason for Surgery: 72% Colon Cancer; 28% Other (Colon)				
Phases	ERAS Components	ERAS Protocol	Standard Care Protocol	
	Smoking/alcohol cessation			
PREADMISSION	Nutritional screening/support			
	Medical optimization of chronic disease			
	Structured information/patient and caretaker engagement	ü		
	Bowel preparation (no routine use of mechanical bowel prep)	ü		
	Pre-operative fasting (clear fluids to 2 hours and solids to 6 hours before surgery)	ü		
	Carbohydrate treatment	ü		
PREOPERATIVE	Thrombosis prophylaxis			
	Infection prophylaxis and/or skin preparation with chlorhexidine-alcohol	ü	ü	
	Nausea and vomiting prophylaxis			
	Pre-anesthetic sedative medication (no routine use)			
	Minimal invasive surgical techniques			
	Standardized anesthesia protocol – may use thoracic epidural blocks with local anesthetics and low-dose opioids for open surgery and spinal analgesia or patient-controlled morphine as alternative to thoracic epidural for laparoscopic surgery	ü		
INTRAOPERATIVE	Maintain fluid balance; vasopressors for blood pressure control			
	Restrictive use of surgical site drains	ü		
	Remove nasogastric tubes before reversal of anesthesia (and no routine use)	ü		
	Control of body temperature			
	Early mobilization			
	Early intake of oral fluids and solids	ü		
	Early removal of urinary catheters and intravenous fluids			
	Chewing gum, laxatives, peripheral opioid-blocking agents			
POSTOPERATIVE	Protein and energy-rich nutritional supplements			
	Glucose control			
	Multimodal approach to opioid-sparing pain control – consider thoracic epidural analgesia (open surgery) or spinal analgesia (laparoscopic surgery); also NSAIDS and paracetamol	ü		
	Multimodal approach to control of nausea and vomiting			
	Prepare for early discharge			

Author, Year: Ota 2 surgeon's discretio implemented)	017 ⁴² (Standard Care at n; many components [*] Reason for Surgery: Colon or Laparoscopic Surgery)	Reason for Surgery: Colon or Rectosigmoid Cancer (90%] Laparoscopic Surgery)			
Phases	ERAS Components	ERAS Protocol	Standard Care Protocol		
	Smoking/alcohol cessation				
PREADMISSION	Nutritional screening/support				
	Medical optimization of chronic disease				
	Structured information/patient and caretaker engagement	ü			
	Bowel preparation (no routine use of mechanical bowel prep)	ü ^a			
	Pre-operative fasting (clear fluids to 2 hours and solids to 6 hours before surgery)				
PREOPERATIVE	Carbohydrate treatment	ü			
	Thrombosis prophylaxis	ü			
	Infection prophylaxis and/or skin preparation with chlorhexidine-alcohol	ü	*		
	Nausea and vomiting prophylaxis				
	Pre-anesthetic sedative medication (no routine use)				
	Minimal invasive surgical techniques	ü (>90%) Iaparoscopic)	ü (>90% laparoscopic)		
	Standardized anesthesia protocol – may use thoracic epidural blocks with local anesthetics and low-dose opioids for open surgery and spinal analgesia or patient- controlled morphine as alternative to thoracic epidural for laparoscopic surgery	ü (epidural anesthesia)	* (epidural anesthesia)		
INTRAOPERATIVE	Maintain fluid balance; vasopressors for blood pressure control	ü	*		
	Restrictive use of surgical site drains	ü	*		
	Remove nasogastric tubes before reversal of anesthesia (and no routine use)	ü	*		
	Control of body temperature				
	Early mobilization	ü	*		
	Early intake of oral fluids and solids	ü			
	Early removal of urinary catheters and intravenous fluids	ü			
POSTOPERATIVE	Chewing gum, laxatives, peripheral opioid-blocking agents	ü (gum, laxative)	* (laxative)		
	Protein and energy-rich nutritional supplements	ü			
	Glucose control				
	Multimodal approach to opioid-sparing pain control – consider thoracic epidural analgesia (open surgery) or	ü			

Table 2. ERAS and Standard Care Protocol Components – Laparoscopic Surgery Studies

Enhanced Recovery After Surgery for Colorectal Surgery

Evidence-based Synthesis Program

₩ 4

	spinal analgesia (laparoscopic surgery); also NSAIDS and paracetamol	
	Multimodal approach to control of nausea and vomiting	
	Prepare for early discharge	

^a not used for right hemicolectomy or transverse colectomy

Phases	ERAS Components	ERAS Protocol	Standard Care Protocol
	Smoking/alcohol cessation		
PREADMISSION	Nutritional screening/support		
	Medical optimization of chronic disease		
	Structured information/patient and caretaker engagement		
	Bowel preparation (no routine use of mechanical bowel prep)	ü (low residue diet)	
	Pre-operative fasting (clear fluids to 2 hours and solids to 6 hours before surgery)		
PREOPERATIVE	Carbohydrate treatment		
	Thrombosis prophylaxis		
	Infection prophylaxis and/or skin preparation with chlorhexidine- alcohol		
	Nausea and vomiting prophylaxis		
	Pre-anesthetic sedative medication (no routine use)		
	Minimal invasive surgical techniques	ü (laparoscopic)	ü (laparoscopic
	Standardized anesthesia protocol – may use thoracic epidural blocks with local anesthetics and low-dose opioids for open surgery and spinal analgesia or patient-controlled morphine as alternative to thoracic epidural for laparoscopic surgery		
NTRAOPERATIVE	Maintain fluid balance; vasopressors for blood pressure control		
	Restrictive use of surgical site drains		
	Remove nasogastric tubes before reversal of anesthesia (and no routine use)	ü	
	Control of body temperature		
	Early mobilization	ü	
	Early intake of oral fluids and solids	ü	
	Early removal of urinary catheters and intravenous fluids		
	Chewing gum, laxatives, peripheral opioid-blocking agents		
	Protein and energy-rich nutritional supplements		
OSIOPERATIVE	Glucose control		
	Multimodal approach to opioid-sparing pain control – consider thoracic epidural analgesia (open surgery) or spinal analgesia		
	(laparoscopic surgery); also NSAIDS and paracetamol		
	(laparoscopic surgery); also NSAIDS and paracetamol Multimodal approach to control of nausea and vomiting		

Author, Year: Mari 2	2016 ⁴⁰ Reason for Surgery: Major Color 25% Diverticular Disease)	ectal Surgery (7	5% Cancer,
Phases	ERAS Components	ERAS Protocol	Standard Care Protocol
	Smoking/alcohol cessation		
PREADMISSION	Nutritional screening/support		
	Medical optimization of chronic disease		
	Structured information/patient and caretaker engagement		
	Bowel preparation (no routine use of mechanical bowel prep)	ü	
	Pre-operative fasting (clear fluids to 2 hours and solids to 6 hours before surgery)	ü	
	Carbohydrate treatment		
PREOPERATIVE	Thrombosis prophylaxis		
	Infection prophylaxis and/or skin preparation with chlorhexidine-alcohol		
	Nausea and vomiting prophylaxis		
	Pre-anesthetic sedative medication (no routine use)		
	Minimal invasive surgical techniques	ü (laparoscopic)	ü (laparoscopio
	Standardized anesthesia protocol – may use thoracic epidural blocks with local anesthetics and low-dose opioids for open surgery and spinal analgesia or patient-controlled morphine as alternative to thoracic epidural for laparoscopic surgery		
INTRAOPERATIVE	Maintain fluid balance; vasopressors for blood pressure control	ü	
	Restrictive use of surgical site drains	ü	
	Remove nasogastric tubes before reversal of anesthesia (and no routine use)	ü	
	Control of body temperature		
	Early mobilization	ü	
	Early intake of oral fluids and solids	ü	
POSTOPERATIVE	Early removal of urinary catheters and intravenous fluids		
	Chewing gum, laxatives, peripheral opioid-blocking agents		
	Protein and energy-rich nutritional supplements		
	Glucose control		
	Multimodal approach to opioid-sparing pain control – consider thoracic epidural analgesia (open surgery) or spinal analgesia (laparoscopic surgery); also NSAIDS and paracetamol	ü	
	Multimodal approach to control of nausea and vomiting		
	Prepare for early discharge		

Phases	ERAS Components	ERAS Protocol	Standard Care Protoco
	Smoking/alcohol cessation		
PREADMISSION	Nutritional screening/support		
	Medical optimization of chronic disease		
	Structured information/patient and caretaker engagement		
	Bowel preparation (no routine use of mechanical bowel prep)	ü	
	Pre-operative fasting (clear fluids to 2 hours and solids to 6 hours before surgery)	ü	
	Carbohydrate treatment	ü	
REOPERATIVE	Thrombosis prophylaxis		
	Infection prophylaxis and/or skin preparation with chlorhexidine- alcohol	ü	
	Nausea and vomiting prophylaxis	ü	ü
	Pre-anesthetic sedative medication (no routine use)		
	Minimal invasive surgical techniques	ü	ü
	Standardized anesthesia protocol – may use thoracic epidural blocks with local anesthetics and low-dose opioids for open surgery and spinal analgesia or patient-controlled morphine as alternative to thoracic epidural for laparoscopic surgery		
NTRAOPERATIVE	Maintain fluid balance; vasopressors for blood pressure control	ü	
	Restrictive use of surgical site drains		
	Remove nasogastric tubes before reversal of anesthesia (and no routine use)	ü	
	Control of body temperature	ü	
	Early mobilization	ü	
	Early intake of oral fluids and solids	ü	
POSTOPERATIVE	Early removal of urinary catheters and intravenous fluids	ü (early removal)	ü (early removal)
	Chewing gum, laxatives, peripheral opioid-blocking agents	ü	
	Protein and energy-rich nutritional supplements	ü	
	Glucose control		
	Multimodal approach to opioid-sparing pain control – consider thoracic epidural analgesia (open surgery) or spinal analgesia (laparoscopic surgery); also NSAIDS and paracetamol	ü	
	Multimodal approach to control of nausea and vomiting		
	Prepare for early discharge		

Author, rear: reng	Keason for Surgery: Kectal Cance		
Phases	ERAS Components	ERAS Protocol	Standard Care Protocol
	Smoking/alcohol cessation		
PREADMISSION	Nutritional screening/support		
	Medical optimization of chronic disease		
	Structured information/patient and caretaker engagement		
	Bowel preparation (no routine use of mechanical bowel prep)	ü	
	Pre-operative fasting (clear fluids to 2 hours and solids to 6 hours before surgery)		
	Carbohydrate treatment	ü	
PREOPERATIVE	Thrombosis prophylaxis		
	Infection prophylaxis and/or skin preparation with chlorhexidine- alcohol		
	Nausea and vomiting prophylaxis		
	Pre-anesthetic sedative medication (no routine use)		
	Minimal invasive surgical techniques	ü	ü
	Standardized anesthesia protocol – may use thoracic epidural blocks with local anesthetics and low-dose opioids for open surgery and spinal analgesia or patient-controlled morphine as alternative to thoracic epidural for laparoscopic surgery	ü	ü
INTRAOPERATIVE	Maintain fluid balance; vasopressors for blood pressure control		
	Restrictive use of surgical site drains	ü	
	Remove nasogastric tubes before reversal of anesthesia (and no routine use)		
	Control of body temperature	ü	
	Early mobilization	ü	
	Early intake of oral fluids and solids	ü	
	Early removal of urinary catheters and intravenous fluids	ü	
	Chewing gum, laxatives, peripheral opioid-blocking agents		
POSTOPERATIVE	Protein and energy-rich nutritional supplements	ü	
	Glucose control		
	Multimodal approach to opioid-sparing pain control – consider thoracic epidural analgesia (open surgery) or spinal analgesia (laparoscopic surgery); also NSAIDS and paracetamol	ü	
	Multimodal approach to control of nausea and vomiting		
	Prepare for early discharge		

	Disease	EDAS	Standard
Phases	ERAS Components	Protocol	Care Protoco
	Smoking/alcohol cessation		
PREADMISSION	Nutritional screening/support		
	Medical optimization of chronic disease		
	Structured information/patient and caretaker engagement		
	Bowel preparation (no routine use of mechanical bowel prep)		
	Pre-operative fasting (clear fluids to 2 hours and solids to 6 hours before surgery)		
	Carbohydrate treatment	ü	
PREOPERATIVE	Thrombosis prophylaxis		
	Infection prophylaxis and/or skin preparation with chlorhexidine- alcohol	ü	ü
	Nausea and vomiting prophylaxis		
	Pre-anesthetic sedative medication (no routine use)		
	Minimal invasive surgical techniques	ü	ü
	Standardized anesthesia protocol – may use thoracic epidural blocks with local anesthetics and low-dose opioids for open surgery and spinal analgesia or patient-controlled morphine as alternative to thoracic epidural for laparoscopic surgery	ü	
INTRAOPERATIVE	Maintain fluid balance; vasopressors for blood pressure control	ü	
	Restrictive use of surgical site drains		
	Remove nasogastric tubes before reversal of anesthesia (and no routine use)	ü	
	Control of body temperature	ü	ü
	Early mobilization	ü	
	Early intake of oral fluids and solids	ü	
	Early removal of urinary catheters and intravenous fluids	ü	
	Chewing gum, laxatives, peripheral opioid-blocking agents		
POSTOPERATIVE	Protein and energy-rich nutritional supplements	ü	
	Glucose control		
	Multimodal approach to opioid-sparing pain control – consider thoracic epidural analgesia (open surgery) or spinal analgesia (laparoscopic surgery); also NSAIDS and paracetamol	ü	ü
	Multimodal approach to control of nausea and vomiting		
	Prepare for early discharge		

₩ 4

Phases	ERAS Components	ERAS Protocol	Standard Care Protocol
	Smoking/alcohol cessation		
PREADMISSION	Nutritional screening/support		
	Medical optimization of chronic disease		
	Structured information/patient and caretaker engagement	ü	
	Bowel preparation (no routine use of mechanical bowel prep)		
	Pre-operative fasting (clear fluids to 2 hours and solids to 6 hours before surgery)	ü	
	Carbohydrate treatment	ü	
PREOPERATIVE	Thrombosis prophylaxis		
	Infection prophylaxis and/or skin preparation with chlorhexidine- alcohol		
	Nausea and vomiting prophylaxis		
	Pre-anesthetic sedative medication (no routine use)		
	Minimal invasive surgical techniques (laparoscopic arms only)	ü	ü
	Standardized anesthesia protocol – may use thoracic epidural blocks with local anesthetics and low-dose opioids for open surgery and spinal analgesia or patient-controlled morphine as alternative to thoracic epidural for laparoscopic surgery	ü	ü
INTRAOPERATIVE	Maintain fluid balance; vasopressors for blood pressure control	ü	
	Restrictive use of surgical site drains		
	Remove nasogastric tubes before reversal of anesthesia (and no routine use)	ü (removal)	
	Control of body temperature	ü	
	Early mobilization	ü	
	Early intake of oral fluids and solids	ü	
	Early removal of urinary catheters and intravenous fluids		
	Chewing gum, laxatives, peripheral opioid-blocking agents		
POSTOPERATIVE	Protein and energy-rich nutritional supplements	ü	
	Glucose control		
	Multimodal approach to opioid-sparing pain control – consider thoracic epidural analgesia (open surgery) or spinal analgesia (laparoscopic surgery); also NSAIDS and paracetamol	ü	
	Multimodal approach to control of nausea and vomiting		
	Prepare for early discharge	ü	

Phases	ERAS Components	ERAS Protocol	Standard Care Protoco
	Smoking/alcohol cessation		
PREADMISSION	Nutritional screening/support		
	Medical optimization of chronic disease		
	Structured information/patient and caretaker engagement	ü	
	Bowel preparation (no routine use of mechanical bowel prep)	ü	
	Pre-operative fasting (clear fluids to 2 hours and solids to 6 hours before surgery)	ü	
	Carbohydrate treatment	ü	
PREOPERATIVE	Thrombosis prophylaxis		
	Infection prophylaxis and/or skin preparation with chlorhexidine- alcohol		
	Nausea and vomiting prophylaxis		
	Pre-anesthetic sedative medication (no routine use)		
	Minimal invasive surgical techniques (laparoscopic arms only)	ü	ü
	Standardized anesthesia protocol – may use thoracic epidural blocks with local anesthetics and low-dose opioids for open surgery and spinal analgesia or patient-controlled morphine as alternative to thoracic epidural for laparoscopic surgery	ü	
INTRAOPERATIVE	Maintain fluid balance; vasopressors for blood pressure control	ü	
	Restrictive use of surgical site drains	ü	
	Remove nasogastric tubes before reversal of anesthesia (and no routine use)	ü	
	Control of body temperature		
	Early mobilization	ü	
	Early intake of oral fluids and solids	ü	
	Early removal of urinary catheters and intravenous fluids	ü	
POSTOPERATIVE	Chewing gum, laxatives, peripheral opioid-blocking agents		
	Protein and energy-rich nutritional supplements		
	Glucose control		
	Multimodal approach to opioid-sparing pain control – consider thoracic epidural analgesia (open surgery) or spinal analgesia (laparoscopic surgery); also NSAIDS and paracetamol	ü	
	Multimodal approach to control of nausea and vomiting		
	Prepare for early discharge		

Phases	ERAS Components	ERAS Protocol	Standard Care Protocol
	Smoking/alcohol cessation		
PREADMISSION	Nutritional screening/support		
	Medical optimization of chronic disease		
	Structured information/patient and caretaker engagement		
	Bowel preparation (no routine use of mechanical bowel prep)	ü	
	Pre-operative fasting (clear fluids to 2 hours and solids to 6 hours before surgery)		
	Carbohydrate treatment	ü	
PREOPERATIVE	Thrombosis prophylaxis		
	Infection prophylaxis and/or skin preparation with chlorhexidine alcohol	-	ü
	Nausea and vomiting prophylaxis		
	Pre-anesthetic sedative medication (no routine use)		
	Minimal invasive surgical techniques	ü	ü
	Standardized anesthesia protocol – may use thoracic epidural blocks with local anesthetics and low-dose opioids for open surgery and spinal analgesia or patient-controlled morphine as alternative to thoracic epidural for laparoscopic surgery	ü	
INTRAOPERATIVE	Maintain fluid balance; vasopressors for blood pressure control	ü	
	Restrictive use of surgical site drains		
	Remove nasogastric tubes before reversal of anesthesia (and no routine use)	ü (removal)	
	Control of body temperature		
	Early mobilization	ü	
	Early intake of oral fluids and solids	ü	
	Early removal of urinary catheters and intravenous fluids	ü	
	Chewing gum, laxatives, peripheral opioid-blocking agents	ü	
POSTOPERATIVE	Protein and energy-rich nutritional supplements		
	Glucose control		
	Multimodal approach to opioid-sparing pain control – consider thoracic epidural analgesia (open surgery) or spinal analgesia (laparoscopic surgery); also NSAIDS and paracetamol		
	Multimodal approach to control of nausea and vomiting		
	Prepare for early discharge		

Author, Year: Vlug	2011 ³⁴ Reason for Surgery (Open and La	paroscopic): C	olon Cancer
Phases	ERAS Components	ERAS Protocol	Standard Care Protocol
	Smoking/alcohol cessation		
PREADMISSION	Nutritional screening/support		
	Medical optimization of chronic disease		
	Structured information/patient and caretaker engagement	ü	
	Bowel preparation (no routine use of mechanical bowel prep)	ü	ü
	Pre-operative fasting (clear fluids to 2 hours and solids to 6 hours before surgery)	ü	
	Carbohydrate treatment	ü	
REOPERATIVE	Thrombosis prophylaxis		
	Infection prophylaxis and/or skin preparation with chlorhexidine- alcohol		
	Nausea and vomiting prophylaxis	ü	
	Pre-anesthetic sedative medication (no routine use)	ü	
	Minimal invasive surgical techniques (laparoscopic arms only)	ü	ü
	Standardized anesthesia protocol – may use thoracic epidural blocks with local anesthetics and low-dose opioids for open surgery and spinal analgesia or patient-controlled morphine as alternative to thoracic epidural for laparoscopic surgery	ü (and general anesthesia)	ü (and general anesthesia)
NTRAOPERATIVE	Maintain fluid balance; vasopressors for blood pressure control	ü	
	Restrictive use of surgical site drains	ü	ü
	Remove nasogastric tubes before reversal of anesthesia (and no routine use)	ü	ü
	Control of body temperature	ü	ü
	Early mobilization	ü	
	Early intake of oral fluids and solids	ü	
	Early removal of urinary catheters and intravenous fluids	ü	
	Chewing gum, laxatives, peripheral opioid-blocking agents	ü	
POSTOPERATIVE	Protein and energy-rich nutritional supplements	ü	
	Glucose control		
	Multimodal approach to opioid-sparing pain control – consider thoracic epidural analgesia (open surgery) or spinal analgesia (laparoscopic surgery); also NSAIDS and paracetamol	ü	ü
	Multimodal approach to control of nausea and vomiting		

Author, Year: Forsmo 2016 ⁵⁰ Reason for Surgery: Colorectal St Benign [21%]) (Open [60%] or Lap		rgery (Malignar aroscopic [40%]	nt [79%] or Surgery)	
Phases	ERAS	Components	ERAS Protocol	Standard Care Protocol
	Smoking/alcohol cessation			
PREADMISSION	Nutritional screening/support			
	Medical optimization of chron	nic disease		
	Structured information/patier	and caretaker engagement	ü	
	Bowel preparation (no routin	e use of mechanical bowel prep)		
	Pre-operative fasting (clear f before surgery)	luids to 2 hours and solids to 6 hours	ü	ü (fluids to 2 hrs)
	Carbohydrate treatment		ü	
PREOPERATIVE	Thrombosis prophylaxis		ü	ü
	Infection prophylaxis and/or alcohol	skin preparation with chlorhexidine-	ü	ü
	Nausea and vomiting prophy	laxis		
	Pre-anesthetic sedative med	ication (no routine use)	ü	
	Minimal invasive surgical tec	hniques		
	Standardized anesthesia pro blocks with local anesthetics surgery and spinal analgesia alternative to thoracic epidur	unclear	unclear	
	Maintain fluid balance; vasor	pressors for blood pressure control	ü	
INTRAOPERATIVE	Restrictive use of surgical site drains		üi (no drain for colon resection)	ü (no drain for colon resection)
	Remove nasogastric tubes b routine use)	ü	ü	
	Control of body temperature		ü	ü
	Early mobilization		ü (enforced)	ü
	Early intake of oral fluids and	l solids	ü (enforced)	ü
	Early removal of urinary cath	eters and intravenous fluids	ü	
POSTOPERATIVE	Chewing gum, laxatives, per	ipheral opioid-blocking agents	ü	
	Protein and energy-rich nutri	tional supplements		
	Glucose control			
	Multimodal approach to opio thoracic epidural analgesia ((laparoscopic surgery); also	id-sparing pain control – consider open surgery) or spinal analgesia NSAIDS and paracetamol	ü	
	Multimodal approach to cont	rol of nausea and vomiting		
	Prepare for early discharge			

Table 3. ERAS and Standard Care Protocol Components - Open and Laparoscopic Surgery Studies

44

APPENDIX F. EVIDENCE PROFILE FOR ERAS COMPARED TO CONTROL FOR COLORECTAL **SURGERIES**

			Quality as	sessment			Nº of p	atients		Effect	
Nº of studies	Study design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	ERAS	Control	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute (95% Cl)	Quality
						Length of stay					
21	randomized trials	serious ª	serious ^b	not serious	not serious	strong association	1463	1470	-	MD 2.4 days lower (3.1 lower to 1.8 lower)	⊕⊕⊕ MODERATE
						Mortality					
22	randomized trials	serious ª	not serious	not serious	serious ^c	none	16/1619 (1.0%)	9/1636 (0.6%)	OR 1.79 (0.81 to 3.95)	4 more per 1,000 (from 1 fewer to 16 more)	⊕⊕ LOW
					F	Perioperative morb	idity				
19	randomized trials	serious ª	not serious	not serious	not serious	none	299/145 6 (20.5%)	426/146 3 (29.1%)	RR 0.66 (0.54 to 0.80)	99 fewer per 1,000 (from 58 fewer to 134 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕ MODERATE
						Readmissions					
19	randomized trials	serious ª	not serious	not serious	serious ^d	none	73/1196 (6.1%)	84/1319 (6.4%)	RR 1.11 (0.82 to 1.50)	7 more per 1,000 (from 11 fewer to 32 more)	⊕⊕ LOW
						Surgical site infect	ion				
17	randomized trials	serious ª	not serious	not serious	serious ^d	none	50/1443 (3.5%)	69/1437 (4.8%)	RR 0.75 (0.52 to 1.07)	12 fewer per 1,000 (from 3 more to 23 fewer)	⊕⊕ LOW

CI: Confidence interval; MD: Mean difference; RR: Risk ratio; OR: Odds ratio

Explanations

a. Mostly moderate, high, or unclear RoBb. I-square indicated substantial statistical heterogeneity

c. Wide confidence intervals and very few events

d. Wide confidence intervals

APPENDIX G. POOLED ANALYSES BY PROCEDURE AND COLORECTAL CONDITION

Figure 1. Length of Stay by Procedure^a

	E	RAS		C	ontrol			Mean Difference	Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Random, 95% CI
1.2.1 Open procedure									
Yang 2012 (37)	6	1	32	11.7	3.8	30	4.2%	-5.70 [-7.10, -4.30]	
Jia 2014 (27)	9	1.8	117	13.2	1.3	116	5.2%	-4.20 [-4.60, -3.80]	+
Muller 2009 (29)	6.7	4.8	76	10.3	4.9	75	4.0%	-3.60 [-5.15, -2.05]	
Serclová 2009 (33)	7.4	1.3	51	10.4	3.1	52	4.7%	-3.00 [-3.92, -2.08]	
Anderson 2003 (22)	4	1.8	14	7	2.1	11	4.0%	-3.00 [-4.56, -1.44]	
lonescu 2009 (26)	6.4	3.4	48	9.2	2.7	48	4.4%	-2.80 [-4.03, -1.57]	_ —
Nanavati 2014 (30)	4.7	1.3	30	7.3	1.4	30	5.0%	-2.60 [-3.28, -1.92]	
Wang 2011 (36)	5.1	3.1	106	7.6	4.8	104	4.6%	-2.50 [-3.60, -1.40]	<u> </u>
Gatt 2005 (24)	6.6	4.4	19	9	4.6	20	2.6%	-2.40 [-5.22, 0.42]	
Khoo 2007 (28)	5	8.5	35	7	14.8	35	1.0%	-2.00 [-7.65, 3.65]	
Feng 2016 (23)	7.5	2.2	116	8.6	2.8	114	5.0%	-1.10 [-1.75, -0.45]	
Gouvas 2012-CCT open (25)	7	2.25	36	8	4	45	4.2%	-1.00 [-2.38, 0.38]	
Ren 2011 (32)	5.7	1.6	299	6.6	2.4	298	5.2%	-0.90 [-1.23, -0.57]	+
Vlug 2011 open (34)	7	4.4	93	7	5.2	98	4.2%	0.00 [-1.36, 1.36]	
Subtotal (95% CI)			1072			1076	58.3%	-2.50 [-3.44, -1.56]	◆
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 2.63; Chi	² = 212.4	49, df=	= 13 (P	< 0.000	01); I²	= 94%			
Test for overall effect: Z = 5.23 (P < 0.00	001)							
1.2.2 Laparoscopic procedure									
Ota 2017-CCT (42)	8.5	6	159	14	6.5	161	4.2%	-5.50 [-6.87, -4.13]	
Scioscia 2017 (43)	3	2.3	62	7	4.8	165	4.7%	-4.00 [-4.93, -3.07]	
Gouvas 2012-CCT lap (25)	4	2.3	42	8	3.8	33	4.1%	-4.00 [-5.47, -2.53]	
Mari 2014 (41)	4.7	2.4	25	7.7	2.4	25	4.3%	-3.00 [-4.33, -1.67]	
Wang 2015 (CCT)	6.1	1.7	57	8.7	2.8	60	4.8%	-2.60 [-3.43, -1.77]	
Mari 2016 (40)	5	2.6	70	7.2	3	70	4.7%	-2.20 [-3.13, -1.27]	_ —
Feng 2014 (38)	5.1	1.4	57	7	2.3	59	5.0%	-1.90 [-2.59, -1.21]	
Wang 2012 (46)	5.5	1	40	7	1.8	38	5.0%	-1.50 [-2.15, -0.85]	
Vlug 2011 lap (34)	5	2.9	100	6	2.9	109	4.9%	-1.00 [-1.79, -0.21]	
Subtotal (95% CI)			612			720	41.7%	-2.76 [-3.58, -1.93]	•
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 1.33; Chi	² = 58.06	6, df =	8 (P < (0.00001); I² = 8	36%			
Test for overall effect: Z = 6.54 (P < 0.00	001)							
Total (95% CI)			1684			1796	100.0%	-2.62 [-3.25, -1.98]	•
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 2.00: Obi	= 270 s	81 df=	: 22 (P	< 0 000	01): 17	= 92%			
Test for overall effect: 7 = 8.06 (P < 0.00	0011	22 (1	0.000	01/11	5270			-4 -2 0 2 4
Test for subgroup differences: (Chi²=0	16. df:	= 1 (P =	= 0.69)	² = 0%				Favors ERAS Favors control

^aExcludes Forsmo 2016⁵⁰ (mixed open and laparoscopic surgery)

Figure 2. Length of Stay by Condition

	E	RAS		Co	ontrol			Mean Difference	Mean Difference
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Random, 95% CI
1.3.1 Benign									
Scioscia 2017 (43)	3	2.3	62	7	4.8	165	4.6%	-4.00 [-4.93, -3.07]	_ -
Serclová 2009 (33)	7.4	1.3	51	10.4	3.1	52	4.6%	-3.00 [-3.92, -2.08]	
Nanavati 2014 (30)	4.7	1.3	30	7.3	1.4	30	4.8%	-2.60 [-3.28, -1.92]	
Subtotal (95% CI)			143			247	13.9%	-3.16 [-3.97, -2.34]	◆
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.34; Chi	i² = 5.68	df=	2 (P = 0	0.06); I ² =	= 65%				
Test for overall effect: Z = 7.59 ((P ≤ 0.00	0001)							
1.3.2 Colorectal cancer									
Yang 2012 (37)	6	1	32	11.7	3.8	30	4.0%	-5.70 [-7.10, -4.30]	
Ota 2017-CCT (42)	8.5	6	159	14	6.5	161	4.1%	-5.50 [-6.87, -4.13]	
Jia 2014 (27)	9	1.8	117	13.2	1.3	116	5.0%	-4.20 [-4.60, -3.80]	-
lonescu 2009 (26)	6.4	3.4	48	9.2	2.7	48	4.2%	-2.80 [-4.03, -1.57]	
Wang 2015 (CCT)	6.1	1.7	57	8.7	2.8	60	4.7%	-2.60 [-3.43, -1.77]	
vvang 2011 (36)	5.1	3.1	106	7.6	4.8	104	4.4%	-2.50 [-3.60, -1.40]	
Kn00 2007 (28)	5	8.5	35	7	14.8	35	1.0%	-2.00 [-7.65, 3.65]	
Wang 2012 (46)	5.5	1	40		1.8	38	4.8%	-1.50 [-2.15, -0.85]	
Feng 2016 (23)	7.5	2.2	116	8.6	2.8	114	4.8%	-1.10 [-1.75, -0.45]	
Ren 2011 (32) Subtotal (05% CI)	5.7	1.6	299	6.6	2.4	298	5.0%	-0.90 [-1.23, -0.57]	• •
Subtotal (95% CI)	2 040	00.44	1009		243.17	1004	42.0%	-2.00 [-4.03, -1.73]	•
Test for succell offset: 7 = 4.027	(n = 218) (n = 0.00	83, 01 10041	= 9 (P	< 0.0001	11); IF	= 96%			
Test for overall effect. $z = 4.92$ ((P < 0.00	,001)							
1.3.3 Colorectal cancer/benig	n								
Muller 2009 (29)	67	4.8	76	10.3	49	75	3 9%	-3 60 65 15 -2 051	
Anderson 2003 (22)	4	1.8	14	7	2.1	11	3.9%	-3 00 [-4 56 -1 44]	<u> </u>
Mari 2014 (41)	47	2.4	25	77	2.4	25	41%	-3 00 [-4 33 -1 67]	(
Gatt 2005 (24)	6.6	4.4	19	9	4.6	20	2.5%	-2.40 [-5.22, 0.42]	
Mari 2016 (40)	5	2.6	70	7.2	3	70	4.6%	-2.20 [-3.13, -1.27]	—
Forsmo 2016 (50)	5	8	154	7	7.6	153	3.6%	-2.00 [-3.75, -0.25]	
Vlug 2011 lap (34)	5	2.9	100	6	2.9	109	4.7%	-1.00 [-1.79, -0.21]	
Vlug 2011 open (34)	7	4.4	93	7	5.2	98	4.1%	0.00 [-1.36, 1.36]	
Subtotal (95% CI)			551			561	31.3%	-2.07 [-2.91, -1.22]	◆
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.94; Chi	i ^z = 22.1	4, df=	= 7 (P =	0.002);	l = 68	3%			
Test for overall effect: Z = 4.79 ((P < 0.00)001)							
1.3.4 Rectal cancer						_			
Gouvas 2012-CCT lap (25)	4	2.3	42	8	3.8	33	4.0%	-4.00 [-5.47, -2.53]	
Feng 2014 (38)	5.1	1.4	57	7	2.3	59	4.8%	-1.90 [-2.59, -1.21]	
Gouvas 2012-CCT open (25)	7	2.3	36	8	4	45	4.1%	-1.00 [-2.39, 0.39]	
Subtotal (95% CI)		.16	135	040.15	700	137	12.8%	-2.25 [-3.69, -0.81]	
Test for succell offset: 7 - 2,000	r = 9.12, (n = 0.02	, ar = .	∠ (P = l	J.UT); I*=	= / 8%				
Test for overall effect: $Z = 3.06$ ((r = 0.0t	12)							
Total (95% CI)			1838			1949	100.0%	-2,59 [-3,22, -1.97]	◆
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 1.97: Chi	i ² = 270 i	86 44	= 23 /4	⊃ < U UUi	1011-1	²= 979	6	The formation of the	
Test for overall effect: 7 = 8 19 (∠,0. (P < 0.00	1001)	20 (1	. 0.000	5517,1	- 527	~		-4 -2 0 2 4
Test for subgroup differences:	Chi² = 3	76 d	f= 3 (P	= 0.29)	$ ^{2} = 2$	0.1%			Favors ERAS Favors control
. content case, oup amoreneed.		, a		0.207.	2				

₩ 4

Figure 3. Mortality by Procedure^a

	ERAS	S	Cont	ol		Peto Odds Ratio	Peto Odds Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	Peto, Fixed, 95% Cl	Peto, Fixed, 95% Cl
1.10.1 Open porcedure							
Pappalardo 2016 (31)	0	25	0	25		Not estimable	
Serclová 2009 (33)	0	51	0	52		Not estimable	
Ren 2011 (32)	0	299	0	298		Not estimable	
Jia 2014 (27)	0	117	0	116		Not estimable	
Nanavati 2014 (30)	0	30	0	30		Not estimable	
Anderson 2003 (22)	0	14	1	11	4.5%	0.10 [0.00, 5.34]	
Khoo 2007 (28)	0	35	2	35	9.1%	0.13 [0.01, 2.14]	-
Wang 2012 open (35)	0	41	1	42	4.6%	0.14 [0.00, 6.99]	
Wang 2011 (36)	2	106	1	104	13.7%	1.92 [0.20, 18.69]	
Vlug 2011 open (34)	4	93	2	98	26.9%	2.09 [0.41, 10.60]	
Gatt 2005 (24)	1	19	0	20	4.6%	7.79 [0.15, 393.02]	
Gouvas 2012-CCT open (25)	1	36	0	45	4.6%	9.49 [0.18, 489.97]	
Subtotal (95% CI)		866		876	68.1%	1.17 [0.42, 3.25]	•
Total events	8		7				
Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 7.60, df =	6 (P = 0.2	7); l² =	21%				
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.30 (P = 0.76)						
1.10.2 Laparoscopic procedur	e						
Ota 2017-CCT (42)	0	159	0	161		Not estimable	
Wang 2015 (CCT)	0	57	0	60		Not estimable	
Mari 2014 (41)	0	25	0	25		Not estimable	
Feng 2014 (38)	0	57	0	59		Not estimable	
Mari 2016 (40)	0	70	0	70		Not estimable	
Vlug 2011 lap (34)	2	100	2	109	18.2%	1.09 [0.15, 7.87]	
Gouvas 2012-CCT lap (25)	1	42	0	33	4.5%	5.96 [0.12, 309.26]	
Wang 2012 lap (35)	1	40	0	40	4.6%	7.39 [0.15, 372.38]	
Wang 2012 (44)	1	49	0	50	4.6%	7.54 [0.15, 380.14]	
Subtotal (95% CI)		599		607	31.9%	2.42 [0.55, 10.75]	
Total events	5		2				
Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 1.46, df =	3 (P = 0.6	9); I² =	0%				
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.16 (P = 0.24)						
Total (95% CI)		1465		1483	100.0%	1.48 [0.64, 3.43]	•
Total events	13		a				•
Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 9.69 df =	10 (P = 0	47) [,] I≩:	= 0%				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Test for overall effect: 7 = 0.91 (P = 0.36		5.0				0.002 0.1 1 10 500
Test for subgroup differences: (. = 0.00) Chi ≅ = 0.61	2 df='	1 (P = 0 4	.3) I≧=	0%		Favors ERAS Favours control
ar = 1 1 $r = -0.1 < 50$	···· = 0.0.	-, or	1.1		· ~.	``	

^aExcludes Forsmo 2016⁵⁰ (mixed open and laparoscopic surgery)

Figure 4. Mortality by Condition

	ERA	S	Contr	ol		Peto Odds Ratio	Peto Odds Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	Peto, Fixed, 95% Cl	Peto, Fixed, 95% CI
1.11.1 Colorectal cancer							
Jia 2014 (27)	0	117	0	116		Not estimable	
Ota 2017-CCT (42)	0	159	0	161		Not estimable	
Ren 2011 (32)	0	299	0	298		Not estimable	
Wang 2015 (CCT)	0	57	0	60		Not estimable	
Khoo 2007 (28)	0	35	2	35	8.0%	0.13 [0.01, 2.14]	_
Wang 2012 open (35)	0	41	1	42	4.1%	0.14 [0.00, 6.99]	
Wang 2011 (36)	2	106	1	104	12.1%	1.92 [0.20, 18.69]	_
Wang 2012 lap (35)	1	40	0	40	4.1%	7.39 [0.15, 372.38]	
Wang 2012 (44)	1	49	0	50	4.1%	7.54 [0.15, 380.14]	
Subtotal (95% CI)		903		906	32.2%	1.00 [0.25, 4.01]	-
Total events	4		4				
Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 5.34, df =	4 (P = 0.2)	25); I ^z =	25%				
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.00 (I	P = 1.00)						
1.11.2 Benign conditions							
Nanavati 2014 (30)	0	30	0	30		Not estimable	
Serclová 2009 (33)	0	51	0	52		Not estimable	
Subtotal (95% CI)		81		82		Not estimable	
Total events	0		0				
Heterogeneity: Not applicable							
Test for overall effect: Not applic	able						
1.11.3 Combined colorectal ca	ncer and	l benigi	1 conditio	on			
Mari 2014 (41)	0	25	0	25		Not estimable	
Mari 2016 (40)	0	70	0	70		Not estimable	
Anderson 2003 (22)	0	14	1	11	4.0%	0.10 [0.00, 5.34]	•
Vlug 2011 lap (34)	2	100	2	109	16.0%	1.09 [0.15, 7.87]	
Vlug 2011 open (34)	4	93	2	98	23.7%	2.09 [0.41, 10.60]	
Forsmo 2016 (50)	3	154	0	153	12.1%	7.44 [0.77, 72.04]	+
Gatt 2005 (24)	1	19	0	20	4.1%	7.79 [0.15, 393.02]	
Subtotal (95% CI)		475		486	59.8%	2.03 [0.73, 5.64]	-
Total events	10		5				
Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 4.28, df =	4 (P = 0.0	37); I z =	6%				
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.36 (P = 0.17)						
1.11.4 Rectal cancer							
Feng 2014 (38)	0	57	0	59		Not estimable	
Pappalardo 2016 (31)	0	25	0	25		Not estimable	
Gouvas 2012-CCT lap (25)	1	42	0	33	4.0%	5.96 [0.12, 309.26]	
Gouvas 2012-CCT open (25)	1	36	0	45	4.0%	9.49 [0.18, 489.97]	
Subtotal (95% CI)	_	160		162	8.0%	7.52 [0.46, 122.56]	
Total events	2		0				
Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 0.03, df =	1 (P = 0.8	37); I² =	0%				
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.42 (P = 0.16)						
		4640		4620	400.05	4 70 10 04 2 051	
Total (95% CI)		1619	-	1636	100.0%	1.79 [0.81, 3.95]	-
l otal events	16		9				
Heterogeneity: Chi# = 11.40, df=	= 11 (P =	U.41); P	-= 4%				0.005 0.1 1 10 200
lest for overall effect: Z = 1.45 (P = 0.15)				~~		Favors ERAS Favors control
lest for subgroup differences: (⊃ni* = 1.7	5, df = 3	2 (P = 0.4	·2), I* =	0%		

₩ 4

Figure 5. Morbidity by Procedure^a

	ERA	S	Contr	ol		Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% Cl	M-H, Random, 95% Cl
1.6.1 Open procedure							
Feng 2016 (23)	7	116	17	114	4.3%	0.40 [0.17, 0.94]	
Muller 2009 (29)	16	76	37	75	7.8%	0.43 [0.26, 0.70]	
Serclová 2009 (33)	11	51	25	52	6.5%	0.45 [0.25, 0.81]	
Yang 2012 (37)	6	32	12	30	4.3%	0.47 [0.20, 1.09]	
Wang 2011 (36)	20	106	39	104	8.1%	0.50 [0.32, 0.80]	
Gatt 2005 (24)	9	19	15	20	7.2%	0.63 [0.37, 1.08]	
Gouvas 2012-CCT open (25)	14	36	25	45	7.8%	0.70 [0.43, 1.14]	
Wang 2012 open (35)	7	41	10	42	4.2%	0.72 [0.30, 1.70]	
Ren 2011 (32)	29	299	28	298	7.7%	1.03 [0.63, 1.69]	
Vlug 2011 open (34)	43	93	41	98	10.2%	1.11 [0.80, 1.52]	
Subtotal (95% CI)		869		878	68.1%	0.63 [0.49, 0.83]	◆
Total events	162		249				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.10; Chi ²	² = 20.92,	df = 9	(P = 0.01)); I² = 5ì	7%		
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.37 (I	P = 0.000	8)					
1.6.2 Laparoscopic procedure							
Mari 2014 (41)	0	25	0	25		Not estimable	
Feng 2014 (38)	2	59	10	57	1.8%	0.19 [0.04, 0.84]	←
Wang 2012 (46)	2	40	8	38	1.8%	0.24 [0.05, 1.05]	←
Gouvas 2012-CCT lap (25)	9	42	17	33	5.8%	0.42 [0.21, 0.81]	
Wang 2012 lap (35)	3	40	6	40	2.2%	0.50 [0.13, 1.86]	
Wang 2015 (CCT)	10	57	16	60	5.4%	0.66 [0.33, 1.33]	
Mari 2016 (40)	12	70	15	70	5.6%	0.80 [0.40, 1.58]	
Vlug 2011 lap (34)	34	100	37	109	9.3%	1.00 [0.69, 1.46]	
Subtotal (95% CI)		433		432	31.9%	0.59 [0.39, 0.90]	\bullet
Total events	72		109				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.13; Chi ²	² = 11.44,	df = 6	(P = 0.08)); l ^z = 48	B%		
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.46 (I	P = 0.01)						
							•
Total (95% CI)		1302		1310	100.0%	0.63 [0.51, 0.78]	◆
Total events	234		358				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.09; Chi ²	² = 32.34,	df = 18	δ (P = 0.0	09); I ² =	51%		
Test for overall effect: Z = 4.26 (I	P < 0.000	1)					Eavors ERAs Eavours control
Test for subgroup differences: (Chi² = 0.0	7, df = 1	1 (P = 0.7	'9), I² =	0%		

^aExcludes Forsmo 2016⁵⁰ (mixed open and laparoscopic surgery)

Figure 6. Morbidity by Condition

	ERA	s	Contr	ol		Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% CI	M-H, Random, 95% CI
1.7.1 Benign conditions							
Serclová 2009 (33)	11	51	25	52	5.8%	0.45 [0.25, 0.81]	_
Subtotal (95% CI)		51		52	5.8%	0.45 [0.25, 0.81]	◆
Total events	11		25				
Heterogeneity: Not applicable							
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.64 (P = 0.008)					
1.7.2 Colorectal cancer							
Wang 2012 (46)	2	40	8	38	1.6%	0.24 [0.05, 1.05]	
Feng 2016 (23)	7	116	17	114	3.9%	0.40 [0.17, 0.94]	
Yang 2012 (37)	6	32	12	30	3.8%	0.47 [0.20, 1.09]	
Wang 2012 lap (35)	3	40	6	40	1.9%	0.50 [0.13, 1.86]	
Wang 2011 (36)	20	106	39	104	7.3%	0.50 [0.32, 0.80]	
Wang 2015 (CCT)	10	57	16	60	4.9%	0.66 [0.33, 1.33]	
Wang 2012 open (35)	7	41	10	42	3.7%	0.72 [0.30, 1.70]	
Ren 2011 (32)	29	299	28	298	7.0%	1.03 [0.63, 1.69]	
Subtotal (95% CI)		731		726	34.1%	0.61 [0.46, 0.80]	•
Total events	84		136				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.02; Chi ²	² = 8.11, d	f = 7 (F	P = 0.32);	1 ² = 14'	%		
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.50 (P = 0.000	5)					
173 Combined coloractal can	cor and b	onian	conditio	10			
1.7.5 Combined Colorectal Call	cer anu i	enign	contaition	15		bl-4	
Mari 2014 (41) Muller 2000 (20)	10	20	0	25	7.00	NOT ESTIMADIE	
Muller 2009 (29)	16	/0	31	/5	7.0%	0.43 [0.26, 0.70]	
Gall 2005 (24) Mori 2016 (40)	10	19	10	20	0.0% 5.00		
Mari 2016 (40)	12	151	CI 60	150	0.0%	0.60 [0.40, 1.36]	
FUISITIU 2016 (50)	00	104	08	103	10.1%		
Viug 2011 rap (34)	34	100	37	109	0.4%	1.00 [0.09, 1.40]	
Subtotal (95% CI)	40	537	41	550	9.2% 46.3%	0.82 [0.63, 1.07]	
Total events	179		213			0.02 [0.00, 1.01]	•
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.06; Chi	² =1264	df = 5	(P = 0.03)) [,] l² = 6l	0%		
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.47 (P = 0.14						
	,						
1.7.4 Rectal cancer							
Feng 2014 (38)	2	59	10	57	1.6%	0.19 [0.04, 0.84]	•
Gouvas 2012-CCT lap (25)	9	42	17	33	5.2%	0.42 [0.21, 0.81]	
Gouvas 2012-CCT open (25)	14	36	25	45	7.1%	0.70 [0.43, 1.14]	
Subtotal (95% CI)		137		135	13.8%	0.48 [0.27, 0.88]	◆
Total events	25		52				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.13; Chi ²	^z = 3.78, d	f=2(P	^o = 0.15);	I ² = 47°	%		
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.38 (P = 0.02)						
Total (95% CI)		1456		1463	100.0%	0.66 [0.54, 0.80]	•
Total events	299		426				•
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.09: Chi ²	² = 36.88.	df = 17	7 (P = 0.0)	03): I 2 =	: 54%		
Test for overall effect: Z = 4.12 (P < 0.000	1)					U.1 U.2 U.5 1 2 5 10
Test for subgroup differences: (Chi² = 5.5	7. df = 3	3 (P = 0.1	3), I ^z =	46.2%		Favors ERAS Favors control

Figure 7. Readmissions by Procedure^a

	ERA	S	Contr	ol		Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% Cl	M-H, Random, 95% Cl
1.13.1 Open procedure							
Anderson 2003 (22)	0	19	0	20		Not estimable	
Serclová 2009 (33)	0	51	0	52		Not estimable	
lonescu 2009 (26)	0	48	0	48		Not estimable	
Yang 2012 (37)	0	32	0	30		Not estimable	
Gatt 2005 (24)	1	19	4	20	3.3%	0.26 [0.03, 2.15]	
Wang 2011 (36)	4	106	9	110	11.0%	0.46 [0.15, 1.45]	
Nanavati 2014 (30)	1	30	1	30	1.9%	1.00 [0.07, 15.26]	
Vlug 2011 open (34)	7	93	7	98	14.2%	1.05 [0.38, 2.89]	
Muller 2009 (29)	3	76	2	75	4.7%	1.48 [0.25, 8.61]	
Wang 2012 open (35)	3	41	2	42	4.8%	1.54 [0.27, 8.73]	
Khoo 2007 (28)	3	35	1	35	2.9%	3.00 [0.33, 27.46]	
Subtotal (95% CI)		550		560	42.8%	0.89 [0.50, 1.59]	-
Total events	22		26				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.0	00; Chi ² =	: 4.53, (df = 6 (P =	= 0.61);	l² = 0%		
Test for overall effect: Z =	= 0.39 (P =	= 0.69)					
4 42 0 Lanaraa aania ar	o o o duro						
1.15.2 Laparoscopic pro	ocedure						
Mari 2014 (41)	U	25	U	25		Not estimable	
Feng 2014 (38)	U	57	1	59	1.4%	0.34 [0.01, 8.29]	
Wang 2012 (44)	2	49	3	50	4./%	0.68 [0.12, 3.90]	
Viug 2011 lap (34)	6	100		109	12.9%	0.93 [0.32, 2.69]	
Scioscia 2017 (43)	11	62	26	162	35.1%	1.11 [0.58, 2.10]	
wang 2012 lap (35)	1	40	0	40	1.4%	3.00 [0.13, 71.51]	
Subtotal (95% CI)	2	159	U	101	1.0%	5.06 [0.24, 104.62]	
Total events	22	452	37	000	51.2.10	100 [0.04, 1.10]	Ť
Hotorogonoity: Tou² – 0 (00∵∩hi≅–	2.24	4f – 5 (P -	- 0.91)-	I≊ – 0%		
Test for overall effect: 7 =	= 0.23 (P :	- 2.24, (= 0.82)	a - 5 (i -	- 0.017,	1 - 0 /0		
100 In overall energy Z	0.20 (1 -	0.02)					
Total (95% CI)		1042		1166	100.0%	0.98 [0.67, 1.44]	•
Total events	44		63				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.0	00; Chi ² =	6.97, (df = 12 (P	= 0.86); I ^z = 0%		
Test for overall effect: Z =	= 0.08 (P =	= 0.94)					U.US U.Z 1 5 ZU
Test for subgroup differe	ences: Ch	i² = 0.2	0, df = 1	(P = 0.6	65), I ² = 0°	%	

^aExcludes Forsmo 2016⁵⁰ (mixed open and laparoscopic surgery)

Figure 8. Readmissions by Condition

	ERA	S	Contr	ol		Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% Cl	M-H, Random, 95% Cl
1.14.1 Benign conditions	S						
Serclová 2009 (33)	0	51	0	52		Not estimable	
Nanavati 2014 (30)	1	30	1	30	1.3%	1.00 (0.07, 15,26)	
Scioscia 2017 (43)	11	62	26	162	22.7%	1 11 10 58 2 101	_
Subtotal (95% CI)		143		244	24.0%	1.10 [0.59, 2.05]	-
Total events	12		27				T
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0 (nn: Chi≊ =	0.00	1f=1 (P=	: 0.94) [.]	I² = 0%		
Test for overall effect: Z =	: 0.30 (P :	= 0.77)					
1.14.2 Colorectal cance	r						
Vana 2012 (27)	0	22	0	20		Not octimable	
Tang 2012 (37) Jongeou 2009 (26)	0	J2 40	0	49		Not estimable	
Wong 2011 (26)	4	40	0	40	7 1 04		
Wang 2011 (30) Wang 2012 (44)	- 4	100	3	50	2.120		
Wang 2012 (44) Wang 2012 anon (25)	2	49	ა ი	40	0.170 0.106		
wang zonz open (30) Wang 2012 Jap (25)	ت 1	41	2	42	0.170	1.04 [0.27, 6.73]	
Wang 2012 lap (35)		40	1	40	0.970	3.00 [0.13, 71.31]	
KIIUU 2007 (28) Oto 2017 COT (42)	ა ე	30	1	30	1.9%	3.00 [0.33, 27.40]	
Subtotal (95% CI)	2	109 510	U	516	17 1%	0.06 [0.24, 104.62]	
Total events	15	510	15	510		0.07 [0.40, 2.02]	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0 (יסי ⊐0∵Chi₹=	4 69 6	1f= 5 (P=	: 0.45)	I ² = 0%		
Test for overall effect: 7 =	0,011 -	= n a 3)		0.40/,	1 = 0.0		
	0.00 ()	- 0.00)					
1.14.3 Combined colore	ctal cano	cer and	benign (conditio	on		
Mari 2014 (41)	0	25	0	25		Not estimable	
Anderson 2003 (22)	0	19	0	20		Not estimable	
Gatt 2005 (24)	1	19	4	20	2.1%	0.26 [0.03, 2.15]	
Vlug 2011 lap (34)	6	100	7	109	8.4%	0.93 [0.32, 2.69]	
Vlug 2011 open (34)	7	93	7	98	9.2%	1.05 [0.38, 2.89]	
Forsmo 2016 (50)	29	154	21	153	35.2%	1.37 [0.82, 2.30]	
Muller 2009 (29)	3	76	2	75	3.0%	1.48 [0.25, 8.61]	
Subtotal (95% CI)		486		500	58.0%	1.18 [0.79, 1.76]	-
Total events	46		41				
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.0	00; Chi = =	2.61, 0	≴f=4 (P=	= 0.63);	I² = 0%		
Test for overall effect: Z =	: 0.79 (P :	= 0.43)					
1.14.4 Rectal cancer							
Feng 2014 (38)	0	57	1	59	0.9%	0.34 [0.01, 8.29]	· · · · ·
Subtotal (95% CI)		57		59	0.9%	0.34 [0.01, 8.29]	
Total events	0		1				
Heterogeneity: Not applic	cable						
Test for overall effect: Z =	0.66 (P :	= 0.51)					
Total (95% CI)		1196		1319	100.0%	1.11 [0.82, 1.50]	
Total events	73		84			_	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.0)0: Chi ^z =	8.01. 0	1f = 13 (P	= 0.84); I ^z = 0%		
Test for overall effect: Z =	0.65 (P =	= 0.52)	· · · ·				0.05 0.2 1 5 20
Test for subaroup differe	nces: Ch	i² = 0.7	3, df = 3 i	(P = 0.8	87), I² = 0 9	%	Favors EKAS Favors control

4

Figure 9. Surgical Site Infections by Procedure^a

	ERA	S	Contr	ol		Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% Cl	M-H, Random, 95% Cl
1.16.1 Open procedur	re						
Gatt 2005 (24)	0	19	4	20	2.0%	0.12 [0.01, 2.03]	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Feng 2016 (23)	1	116	3	114	3.2%	0.33 [0.03, 3.10]	
Yang 2012 (37)	1	32	2	30	2.9%	0.47 [0.04, 4.91]	
Wang 2011 (36)	4	106	7	104	11.3%	0.56 [0.17, 1.86]	
Muller 2009 (29)	4	76	7	75	11.5%	0.56 [0.17, 1.85]	
Jia 2014 (27)	6	117	8	116	15.4%	0.74 [0.27, 2.08]	
lonescu 2009 (26)	4	48	5	48	10.3%	0.80 [0.23, 2.80]	
Ren 2011 (32)	5	299	5	298	10.7%	1.00 [0.29, 3.41]	
Anderson 2003 (22)	1	14	0	11	1.7%	2.40 [0.11, 53.77]	
Nanavati 2014 (30)	1	30	0	30	1.6%	3.00 [0.13, 70.83]	
Subtotal (95% CI)		857		846	70.6%	0.68 [0.42, 1.10]	-
Total events	27		41				
Heterogeneity: Tau² =	0.00; Chi ^a	²= 4.12	:, df = 9 (F	P = 0.90)); I² = 0%		
Test for overall effect: 2	Z = 1.55 (ł	P = 0.10	2)				
1 16 2 Lanarosconic I	arocodur	•					
Mong 2012 (46)	A	40	-	20	2.200	0 22 00 02 2 041	
(Varig 2012 (46) Ferra 2014 (20)	1	40	3	38	3.370 4.000	0.32 [0.03, 2.91]	
Ferig 2014 (38) Oto 2017 COT (42)	U 6	150		104	1.0%	0.34 [0.01, 8.29]	,
Uta 2017-CCT (42)	5 2	109	0	101	11.9%	0.84 [0.26, 2.71]	
Wang 2015 (CCT)	2	37	2	50	4.470 5.00/	1.00 [0.10, 7.22]	
Wang ZUTZ Mari 2016 (40)	ა ე	49	2	20	0.370	1.00 [0.27, 0.77]	
Subtotal (95% CI)	2	432	1	438	2.9%	2.00 [0.19, 21.56] 0.90 [0.43, 1.90]	
Total events	10	452	15	450	20.470	0.00 [0.40, 1.00]	
Hotorogonoity: Tou ² -	тэ 0.00-сый	- 2 02	U df = 6./5	- n o/	N IZ = 000		
Tect for overall effect: 3	0.00, Cill 7 – 0.27 /I	- 2.03 2 - 0 79	, ui – 5 (r 9)	- 0.04	9,1 - 0%		
Testion overall effect. 2	L = 0.27 (i	- 0.71	0)				
Total (95% CI)		1289		1284	100.0%	0.74 [0.50, 1.11]	◆
Total events	40		56				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =	0.00; Chi ^a	² = 6.53	, df = 15	(P = 0.9	97); I ² = 09	%	
Test for overall effect: 2	Z = 1.45 (F	P = 0.19	5)	-			U.UZ U.1 1 1U 5U Eavors ERAS Eavors control
Test for subgroup diffe	erences: (Chi²= O	.38, df=	1 (P = ().54), I² =	0%	

^aExcludes Forsmo 2016⁵⁰ (mixed open and laparoscopic surgery)

Figure 10. Surgical Site Infections by Condition

	ERA	S	Contr	ol		Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% Cl	M-H, Random, 95% Cl
1.17.1 Benign							
Vanavati 2014 (30)	1	30	0	30	1.3%	3.00 [0.13, 70.83]	
Subtotal (95% CI)		30		30	1.3%	3.00 [0.13, 70.83]	
otal events	1		0				
leterogeneity: Not app	licable						
est for overall effect: Z	Z = 0.68 (I	P = 0.5	0)				
.17.2 Colorectal cand	er						
Vang 2012 (46)	1	40	3	38	2.6%	0.32 [0.03, 2.91]	
eng 2016 (23)	1	116	3	114	2.5%	0.33 [0.03, 3.10]	
ang 2012 (37)	1	32	2	30	2.3%	0.47 [0.04, 4.91]	
Vang 2011 (36)	4	106	7	104	9.0%	0.56 [0.17, 1.86]	
ia 2014 (27)	6	117	8	116	12.2%	0.74 [0.27, 2.08]	
onescu 2009 (26)	4	48	5	48	8.2%	0.80 (0.23, 2.80)	
ta 2017-CCT (42)	5	159	6	161	9.5%	0.84 [0.26, 2.71]	
(en 2011 (32)	5	299	5	298	8.5%	1.00 (0.29, 3.41)	
Vang 2015 (CCT)	2	57	2	60	3.5%	1.05 [0.15, 7.22]	
Vang 2012	3	49	2	50	4.2%	1.53 [0.27, 8.77]	
ubtotal (95% CI)		1023		1019	62.6%	0.75 [0.48, 1.18]	◆
otal events	32		43				
leterogeneity: Tau ² = (0.00: Chi ^a	² = 2.50	. df = 9 (F	e = 0.98	3); 2 = 0%		
est for overall effect: Z	Z = 1.24 (I	P = 0.23	2)				
.17.3 Colorectal cand	er/benig	n					
∋att 2005 (24)	0	19	4	20	1.6%	0.12 [0.01, 2.03]	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
luller 2009 (29)	4	76	7	75	9.2%	0.56 [0.17, 1.85]	
orsmo 2016 (50)	10	154	13	153	20.5%	0.76 [0.35, 1.69]	
lari 2016 (40)	2	70	1	70	2.3%	2.00 [0.19, 21.56]	
nderson 2003 (22)	1	14	0	11	1.3%	2.40 [0.11, 53.77]	
ubtotal (95% CI)		333		329	34.8%	0.72 [0.39, 1.32]	◆
otal events	17		25				
leterogeneity: Tau ² = (0.00; Chi ^a	² = 3.06	i, df = 4 (F	P = 0.55	5); I² = 0%		
est for overall effect: Z	Z = 1.05 (I	P = 0.29	9)				
.17.4 Rectal cancer							
eng 2014 (38)	0	57	1	59	1.3%	0.34 [0.01, 8.29]	
ubtotal (95% CI)		57		59	1.3%	0.34 [0.01, 8.29]	
otal events	0		1				
leterogeneity: Not app	licable						
est for overall effect: Z	Z = 0.66 (I	P = 0.51	1)				
otal (95% CI)		1443		1437	100.0%	0.75 [0.52, 1.07]	•
otal events	50		69				-
leterogeneity: Tau ² = (0.00: Chi ^a	² = 6.53	. df = 16	(P = 0.9)	38); ² = 0%	6	
est for overall effect: Z	ζ = 1.60 (l	$P = 0.1^{\circ}$	1)				U.U2 U.1 1 10 50
eet for subaroun diffe	rences: (Chi²= 0	98 df=	3 (P = 1	0.81), P= 0	1%	Favors ERAS Favors control